



User guidelines

This MONORAIL and AMS product catalogue is intended for general construction use. It is applicable together with the following documents:

- MONORAIL and AMS application catalogue
- MONORAIL and AMS mounting instructions

DIN 637 should always be observed when operating and dimensioning MONORAIL guideways. DIN 637 is always valid even if this document contains statements that are contradictory to DIN 637.

Additional literature

- AMSA-3L mounting instructions/software instructions
- Mounting instructions for the BAC cover strip for MONORAIL BM
- Mounting instructions for the MAC cover strip for MONORAIL MR
- Mounting instructions for MRS/BRS brass plugs for MONORAIL MR/BM
- MONORAIL and AMS mounting instructions
- Mounting instructions for SPL lubrication plate for MONORAIL
- Mounting instructions for the MRZ steel plugs for MONORAIL MR
- Mounting notes for ASM metal wipers
- Mounting notes for MONORAIL MR and BM carriages
- Mounting notes for MONORAIL MR 100 carriages
- Mounting notes for MONORAIL BM2G
- Mounting notes for MONORAIL BZ

The documents are available in printed or digital form in the download area at **www.schneeberger.com**.

Disclaimer

This publication has been compiled with great care and all information has been checked for accuracy. However, we can assume no liability for incorrect or incomplete information. We reserve the right to make changes to the information and technical data as a result of enhancements to our products. Reprinting or reproducing, even in part, is not permitted without our written consent.

ber

		Page number
Product Overview		3
	1.1 Overview of all MONORAIL products	3
	1.2 Features of the MONORAIL system	5
2 Technical Data		11
	2.1 Guiding	11
	2.2 Guiding and driving	19
	2.3 Guiding and measuring2.4 Ordering information	<u> </u>
	2.5 Precautionary measures	34
3 Roller-MONORAIL	MR	35
I I IN 13.	3.0 Introduction	35
	3.1 Overview of types, sizes and options	38
	3.2 Technical data	40
	3.3 Accessories 3.4 Order code	54
	3.4 Order code	61
4 Ball-MONORAIL B	Μ	63
1 2 altral	4.0 Introduction	63
9000	4.1 Overview of types, sizes and options	66
	4.2 Technical data	68
	4.3 Accessories	80
	4.4 Order code	86
5 Stainless steel Ball-	MONORAIL BM WR / BM SR	87
	5.0 Introduction	87
	5.1 Overview of types, sizes and options	90
	5.2 Technical data	92
	5.3 Accessories	100
	5.4 Order code	101
6 MONORAIL BZ too	othed rack systems	103
	6.0 Introduction	103
and the second second	6.1 Overview of types, sizes and options	103
	6.2 Technical data	108
	6.3 Accessories	112
	6.4 Order code	116
7 MONORAIL AMS 3	BB distance measuring system for MR	117
Jos Salar	7.0 Introduction7.1 Overview of types, sizes and options	<u> </u>
	7.2 Technical data	120
	7.3 Accessories	132
	7.4 Order code	134

Page number

135

153

8

9

2

MONORAIL AMS 4B distance measuring system for BM				
n and and a second as	8.0	Introduction		
	8.1	Overview of types, sizes and options		
	8.2	Technical data		
in and the	8.3	Accessories		
200	8.4	Order code		

9 MONORAIL AMS/	ABS	3B absolute distance measuring system for MR	155
	9.0	Introduction	155
29.00 \$ 2	9.1	Overview of types, sizes and options	158
	9.2	Technical data	160
	9.3	Accessories	170
	9.4	Order code	171

10 MONORAIL AMS	ABS 4B absolute distance measuring system for BM	173
a a and and a	10.0 Introduction	173
	10.1 Overview of types, sizes and options	176
	10.2 Technical data	178
Stand Bar	10.3 Accessories	190
	10.4 Order code	191

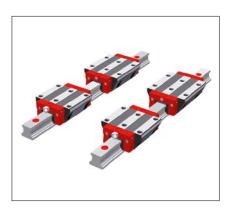
MONORAIL AMSA 3L integrated, modular distance measuring system for long axes 193 F 1 11.0 Introduction 193 11.1 Overview of types, sizes and options 196 11.2 Technical data 198 11.3 Accessories 208 11.4 Order code 210



MR

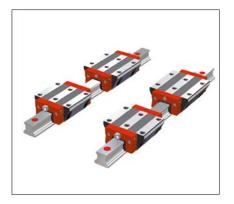
High rigidity, great dynamic and static load carrying capacity, outstanding running smoothness and the total enclosure of the carriage are the main features of the MONORAIL guideway. These properties result in higher machining rates while enhancing geometrical accuracy and surface quality of the machined workpieces. Our highly rigid MONORAIL provides improved vibration behavior, smaller vibration amplitudes and thus extends tool life.

More than two decades of experience in the construction and application of roller-type frictionless guideways, with >11 million carriages successfully deployed in the field, and the latest technologies in product development and serial production: all of this has been incorporated into the latest generation of MR 4S carriages for even greater customer benefit. The MONORAIL MR is a frictionless guideway that is cost-effective for the user and meets the requirements of modern mechanical engineering.



BM

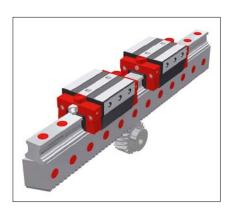
SCHNEEBERGER'S MONORAIL BM ball guideway features excellent dynamic properties and many commercial benefits. Designed with a small number of cleverly arranged components, it provides for excellent running properties due to the small number of transitions in the ball tracks, which lead to very quiet running, low pulsation and low friction as well as high travel speeds. The use of a trapezoidal rail section results in an extremely rigid guideway coupled with a substantial reduction in servicing time as additional wipers can be changed without dismantling the carriage. Complete sealing of the carriage guarantees maximum reliability coupled with a long service life. This robust and economical guideway rounds off SCHNEEBERGER's range of products for industrial applications with high demands on speed, reliability and consistant running properties.



BM WR / BM SR

SCHNEEBERGER'S MONORAIL BM WR / BM SR systems are linear bearings made from corrosion-resistant steel and based on the MONORAIL BM ball profile guideway. They have been specially developed to meet requirements that are beyond the limits of what conventional coatings on linear bearings can cope with. This is often the case, for example, in processes where corrosion has a negative impact on conveying the products.

The MONORAIL BM WR/ BM SR also features the proven characteristics of the MONORAIL BM, such as excellent running properties, high travelling speed and a long service life.

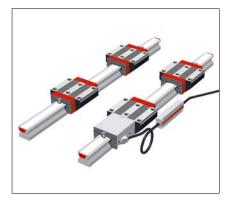


ΒZ

SCHNEEBERGER'S MONORAIL BZ systems are high-precision linear guide systems with integral rack drive, based on the company's proven MONORAIL BM profile guideways with balls. The benefits resulting from the integration of a profile guideway and an extremely precise rack drive mainly come into their own in the handling and automation industries, in laser and water-jet cutting tools as well as in woodworking machines.

Outlay on the production of machine beds, the installation and alignment of the guideway and gearing are substantially reduced. Single piece rail systems are available up to a length of 6 metres.

The design of the MONORAIL BZ provides for superb operating characteristics, high load-bearing capacity and rigidity together with a long service life thanks to the use of the tried-and-tested MONORAIL BM profile guideway and to the high transmittable forces, smooth running and optimum positioning accuracy offered by ground, hardened and precise helical gearing of superlative quality.



AMS 3B

The MONORAIL AMS 3B is an integrated magneto-resistive measuring system for absolute distance measurement based on the MONORAIL MR roller profile guideway. This results in the provision of a compact axis with linear measurement and guidance specially for machine tool applications. No additional assembly or adjustment of the measuring system is required, which is reflected by cost savings in machine design, manufacture and servicing. The accuracy and process reliability of the machine are also improved. The sturdy housing for the read-head has a complete wiper system consisting of longitudinal and cross wipers, which provide optimum protection for the measuring system.

AMS 3B is available in both analog and digital versions. The AMSA 3B analog version has a voltage interface of 1 Vpp for connection to all standard control systems, and forms the basis for the AMSD 3B digital version. The profile rails are thus identical and are compatible with both versions.

The AMSD 3B version has an incremental, digital interface and a range of reading head options that permit different resolutions and allow the system to be adapted to control systems with different input frequencies.



The MONORAIL AMS 4B is an integrated magneto-resistive measuring system for distance measurement based on the MONORAIL BM ball profile guideway. In measuring terms, the AMS 4B is the same as the AMS 3B; it offers the same performance in terms of assembly, cost savings, accuracy and process reliability.

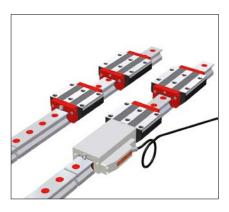
AMS 4B products are preferred for use in applications that make major demands on travelling speed and require good resistance to acceleration and vibration.



AMSABS

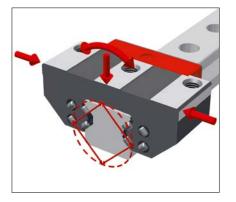
The MONORAIL AMSABS is an integrated magneto-resistive measuring system for distance measurement with an absolute interface. The AMSABS 3B is based on the MONORAIL MR roller profile guideway, while the AMSABS 4B is based on the MONORAIL BM ball profile guideway.

New features have been added to the proven benefits of the AMS products. These simplify the use of distance measuring systems in industrial environments. Because of the absolute nature of the measuring system for distance measurement, there is no longer any need for a reference run after switching on. This saves time, and thus saves costs. In addition, redundancy of information processing increases operational reliability. SCHNEEBERGER provides an absolute interface with various cable lengths to connect it with the SSI, SSI+SinCos, FANUC, Mitsubishi and Siemens Drive CliQ[®] controllers.



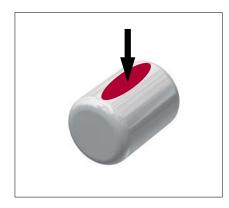
AMSA 3L

The MONORAIL AMSA 3L is an integrated magneto-resistive measuring system for distance measurement based on the MONORAIL MR roller profile guideway with an analog voltage interface. It is SCHNEEBERGER's newest product, and is designed for use with very long axes. The AMSA 3L is made possible by the very precise construction of the measuring rails, in both mechanical and measuring terms. The special design of the rail joints, combined with the AMSA 3L reading head, means that it is possible to travel across the joints and to make the measuring axes as long as you wish. Other features of the AMSA 3L include fully interchangeable individual rails, carriages and reading heads, and reading heads with integrated electronics. A special production process also ensures that AMSA 3L components are widely available around the world. The AMSA 3L has an analog voltage interface of 1 Vpp for connection to all standard control systems.



O-geometry

Large internal spacings of the load carrying surfaces are implemented with what is called an O-arrangement of the guideway. In conjunction with roller tracks that are offset by 90°, this achieves a uniform and high absorption of forces from all directions and provides high moment rigidity.

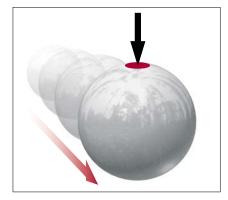


Roller with a convex 'barrel' profile

Linear guideways have a significant influence on the overall rigidity of a machine tool. With roller MONORAIL MR, the demonstrably high degree of rigidity is achieved by using rollers, with a convex profile, as rolling elements and the optimized cross-sections of the carriage and the rail.

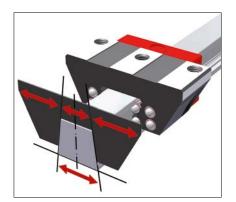
Compared with a ball guide, a roller guide has a flat and much larger contact area, which results in a far greater load carrying capacity.

The barrel shape enables the contact surface to adjust to the particular load and provides a smooth transition from the load zone to the unloaded recirculation area. This results in a significant reduction in wear since it avoids edge loading coupled with minimum roller friction.



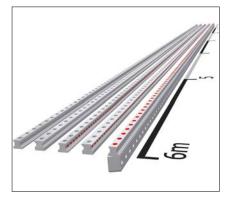
Ball with 2-point contact

The MONORAIL BM is a modern, 4-row ball guide with O-geometry. Even when preloaded and under load, a ball that is in the load zone only contacts the track contour of the rail and the carriage at two diametrically opposed points. Compared to a guide with 4-point contact, the precision fit of the tracks to the ball provides significantly greater load carrying capacity. Friction is minimised as the balls roll more or less without any differential slip, which results in smooth, even running.



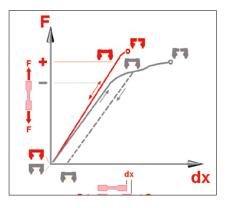
Trapezoidal rail profile

The trapezoidal rail profile meant it was possible to optimize the carriage cross sections and the connection of the base surface of the rail to the sub-structure to achieve the highest possible rigidity. This rail profile enables easy servicing since additional wipers can be replaced directly on the rail without any complicated removal of the carriage.



In one piece up to 6 metres long

SCHNEEBERGER offers guiderails for all its products in single piece lengths of up to six metres. As a result, fewer butt joints between rails are required on long guideways. This not only simplifies assembly work, but also offers improved accuracy and extends the service life of the system.



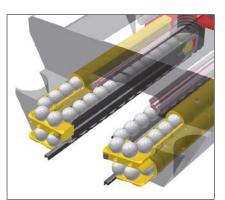
Through-hardened carriages

The steel body of the carriage is a critical element if a machine is to have a long service life with a constant level of precision. In order to satisfy these high demands, even under extreme loads and without any plastic deformation of the carriage throughout its entire period of use, SCHNEEBERGER uses high-grade bearing steels in which not just the running surfaces, but the complete carriage body are hardened. Even when subjected to loads exceeding their recommended levels, MONORAIL carriages maintain their specification as no plastic deformation can occur.



6 attachment holes per carriage

When a carriage is is subjected to tensile forces, the rigidity achieved is largely dependent on the way that it is connected to its surrounding structure. In order to achieve the maximum degree of rigidity, all SCHNEEBERGER carriages have six threaded fixing holes in the top of the carriage.



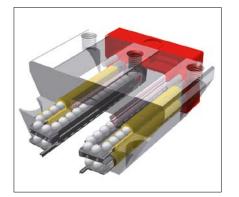
Unique running characteristics

Particular attention was focused on the run-in area of the rollers from the unloaded to the loaded zone. This area was geometrically balanced to provide very smooth operation, i.e. minimum travel pulsation, pitch movement and noise for both low and high speed motion.



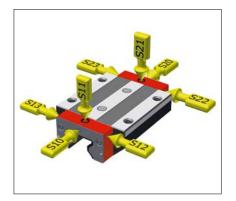
Complete sealing

MONORAIL carriages are equipped as standard with twin-lipped cross wipers on the ends and top and bottom longitudinal wipers. Together with additional sealing of the gaps between the front plate and the steel body, these provide an exceptionally efficient sealing system. The ingress of dirt is therefore effectively prevented and lubrication losses are reduced to a minimum, which results in a significant increase in service life. Correct function of the wipers is improved even further by the smooth, ground surface of all sides of the rail. SCHNEEBERGER also offers various solutions to close the rail fixing holes perfectly flush.



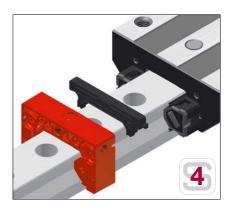
Rolling element recirculation parts made of synthetic material

The return passage of the rolling elements has a substantial influence on the running properties of the carriage. For this reason, all SCHNEEBERGER products are fitted with synthetic recirculation parts. Apart from the reduction in noise, the synthetic components have been designed to form an additional reservoir of lubricant. The additional lubricant can substantially extend the service life of the carriage.



Versatile lubrication connection

Carriages have a range of lubrication connections (on both sides on the front face, at the sides and on top) that can be prepared for connection to a lubrication supply in line with customers' specifications. This allows the connection of the lubrication supply to be connected in the best way to suit the type of lubrication and the specific installation involved. Where oil lubrication for special installation positions is required, both sides of the carriage can also be independently supplied with lubricant.

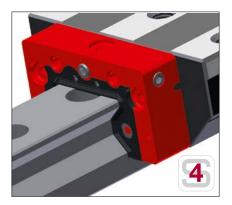


Visible configuration of the lubricant distribution

The visible configuration rules out any possibility of confusion.

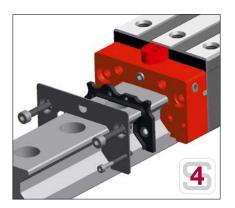
In **standard lubricant distribution** (black pin is visible), all four running surfaces have a lube connection. The lubricant is distributed on all tracks in the front plate and redirection units.

In **separate lubricant distribution** (gray pin is visible), two lube connections are used, which supply the right and left tracks separately.



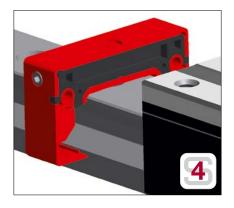
Replaceable wipers

The cross wiper is mounted as a separate element in the front plate housing and can be removed in an axial direction once the front panel has been removed. A hinge in the center of the wiper allows it to be deformed without being destroyed, and removed via the guideway. This ensures that the wiper can be replaced easily and without removing the carriage. A new wiper can be exchanged between two carriages with no any problem.



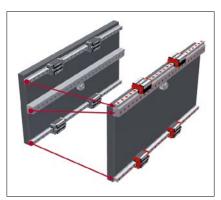
Front panel made of stainless steel

The front panel covers the red front plate and is firmly connected to the body by four screws. The outside of the front plate is therefore protected against environmental influences. The front panel also gives the front plate greater stability and the cross wiper is protected against damage. The front panel ensures precise attachment of accessories, such as additional wipers or lubrication plates.



Pressure-tight lubrication channels

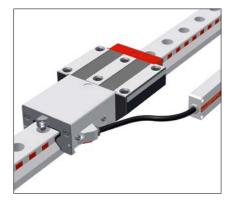
The lubricator is firmly connected to the front plate by ultrasonic welding. As a result, pressure-tight lubrication channels are formed inside the components. The lubricant applied through the lube connection can get to the rolling elements and lubrication reservoirs safely and precisely, even at high pressures. This therefore ensures that the lubricant is sufficiently distributed, even when the carriage is static.



Integral racks

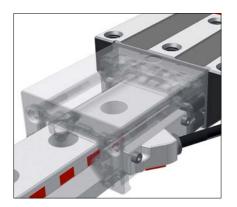
Rack systems offer a high-grade gear rack that is integated into the guiderail. Single piece rail lengths of 6 metres and the possibility to butt joint rails means very long traverse lengths can be achieved with a high degree of accuracy. Integral construction reduces the amount of manufacturing, assembly and logistics compared with a system with a separate rack, which results in substantial cost savings.

It is now possible to construct a machine axis, that used to require three precision support surfaces with only two. It is no longer necessary to do any time consuming alignment work between the guide system and the rack.



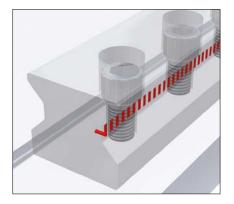
Integrated linear scales

Combining a high-precision linear encoder with a MONORAIL guide rail results in an integrated measuring system that is simple to install without the need for any seperate assembly or adjustment work. This provides cost-savings in the design, manufacture and maintenance of equipment. With its integrated systems, SCHNEEBERGER supplies solutions that offer a substantial reduction in complexity when constructing machine axes with direct linear scale systems.



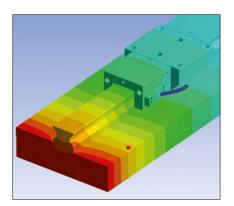
Magneto-resistive measuring principle

The sensor is based on a specially adapted magneto-resistive measuring process. If any relative movement occurs between the sensor and the measuring scale, the change in field strength results in an easily measurable change in electrical resistance. Any interference caused by temperature, superimposed magnetic fields, displacement and ageing is minimised due to the bridge circuit. The sensing head works continuously, which ensures that the function of the sensor is not affected by any particles. The sensing process operates so well that no adjustment work is necessary after service exchange of a measuring head.



Position measurement close to the process

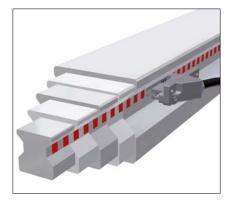
A good thermal connection between the measuring system and the bed of the machine is provided, firstly, by the extensive connection of the guiderail to the integral measuring scale and, secondly, by the rigid attachment of the guiderail to the bed of the machine. The benefit of this is that changes in the temperature of the bed of the machine are transferred directly to the measuring system. The good thermal interconnection between the measuring standard, the guiderail and thus the bed of the machine means that these machines do not require any reference points or temperature sensors to achieve excellent process stability.



Thermal expansion like steel

The magnetic measuring scale is installed in a groove in the rail section. Use of a specially adapted ferromagnetic material ensures that the longitudinal expansion of the scale, caused by thermal influences, is identical to the expansion of the steel bed of a machine.

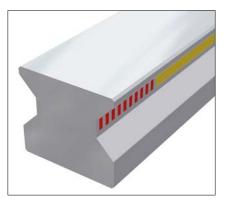
The measuring standard is firmly attached at both ends to the guide rail and has exactly the same rate of expansion as the guide rail. No compensation for temperature is therefore required when machining steel parts.



One reading head for all sizes

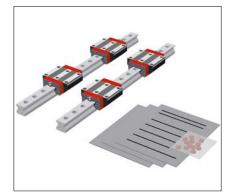
The measuring scale is positioned identically on all rail sizes, meaning a single reading head can be used for all sizes of the product group concerned. The measuring scale is fixed very robustly in the rail and any effect of wear is taken by the reading head slider. All reading heads can be used on all models of rail supplied. These 3 points mean that only a small service stock of reading heads is needed to support a high volume of installations.

The new generation of reading heads offer increased waterproofness to IP68 and are made of rust-resistant materials. The connections between parts are also resistant to chemical substances. This ensures that SCHNEEBERGER AMS products retain their proven characteristics even in areas where they are constantly exposed to water, aggressive cooling lubricants or other emulsions.



Protected measuring scale

Following production, the integral measuring scale is protected from mechanical damage and magnetic interference by an extremely hard, non-magnetic cover strip. Using a special manufacturing process, the strip is laser welded to the rail which reliably protects the measuring scale from the effects of coolants and wear and tear. Measuring scales are consequently extremely robust and reliable.

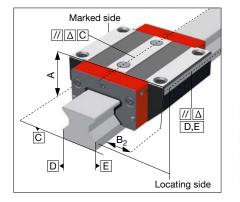


Supply of complete axis sets

If required, SCHNEEBERGER products can be supplied as sets ready for installation. This means that customers receive complete rail and carriage sets built up and checked to their requirements. The protection required is also adapted to suit individual requirements. Assembly by the customer is therefore limited to essential tasks such as aligning the systems to the surrounding structure, connection to the drive elements and lubrication system as well as hooking up the sensor system connection to the control system.

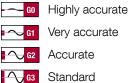
2.1 Guiding

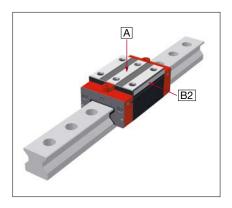
Features and options



Accuracy classes

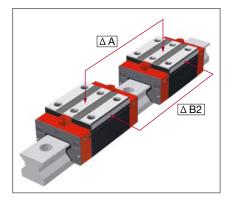
The four accuracy classes allow the user to select both the guiderails and the carriages in line with specific application and design requirements. Accuracy classes define the running accuracy of the rails and determine the dimensional tolerances of the carriages.



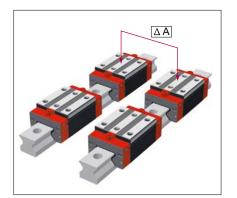


Dimensional tolerances

MONORALL carriages and rails are manufactured independently of each other, both to very tight tolerances, and are therefore completely interchangeable. This means that any carriage can be used on any rail of the same size without any influence on the preload level because the preload is determined by the rolling elements of the carriage. For the dimensional differences between any carriages on any rail, the values from column one of the following table are applicable.



Accuracy classes	Tolerances between carriages and rails	Max. dimensional difference between the carriages of a rail	Max. dimensional difference of the carriages between 2 or more rails, standard
	A/B ₂	ΔΑ/ΔΒ2	ΔA Standard
G0	± 5μm	3 µm	10 µm
G1	± 10 μm	5 μm	20 µm
G2	± 20 μm	7 μm	40 µm
G3	± 30 μm	25 µm	60 µm
	Measured at the middle of the carriage and in any rail position	Measured at the middle of the carriage and at the same rail position	Measured at the middle of the carriage and at the same rail position



2.1 Guiding

Features and options

Matched carriages

All the carriages in a set are fitted one behind another on a production norm, and their top and side joint surfaces are ground smooth. Then the main dimensions A and B2 are measured on a test rail, and the carriages would then be paired up. There are two quality levels of carriage matching.

Matching carriages Maximum dimensional differences between carriages in a pair	
Version	$\Delta A / \Delta B2$
SLWGPO	3 µm
SLWGP1	5 µm

Matched rails

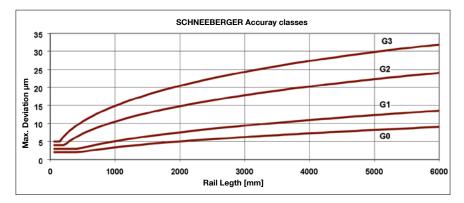
With "matched rails", we search the data to find suitable rails with similar characteristics. The criterion used for the selection process is the maximum difference in the run-off over the rail length, the so-called pairing tolerance. The range of all run-off reports for matched rails lies within this tolerance. Matched rails are available in four guality levels.

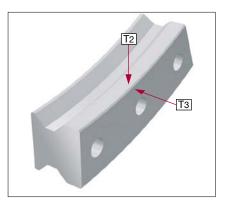
matching rails	mating tolerance
Version	
SLSGP0	5 µm
SLSGP1	10 µm
SLSGP2	15 µm
SLSGP3	20 µm

..

Running accuracy

The run-out accuracy of the carriages can be either linear or a wave-shaped within the tolerance limits. The maximum permissible deviation is defined by the accuracy class of a rail. The actual tole-rance is determined from the above dia-gram as a function of rail length and accuracy class. Example: L 3 = 2000 mm with G2 accuracy gives a tolerance of 0.015 mm.





Straightness

To install profile guideway sections efficiently, it is essential to know the longitudinal degree of straightness and the curvature of a rail. As the rail section guideways are flexible components, they can deform longitudinally due to their own weight. Deformation can also be caused by the manufacturing process. In order to meet customers' installation requirements, rail straightness is optimised during manufacture. In addition to standard tolerances for rail deformation, SCHNEEBERGER offers special tolerances and / or inspection reports to a specific customer requirement.

Standard 🔨



Features and options

Preload classes

The roller guideways are preloaded to enable them to work free of play under different load conditions. Basically, while preloading increases the rigidity of the guideway, it also affects operational life and increases the push force. SCHNEE-BERGER guideways are available in various preload classes to address specific application requirements. The preload classes are dependent on the dynamic loading capacity C.

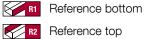
Preload classes			
VO	V1	V2	V3
Preload			
0 - 0.02 x C ₁₀₀	0.03 x C ₁₀₀	0.08 x C100	0.13 x C ₁₀₀
Operating conditions			
Very low-friction guideways for uniform loads, minimum vibrations	Low-friction guideways for uniform loads, slight vibrations	For high rigidity, medium, changing loads and vibrations	For highest rigidity, high impact / shock loads and vibrations, strongly changing, high loads and torques
Characteristics			
Rigidity	Service lifetime	Moving resistance	

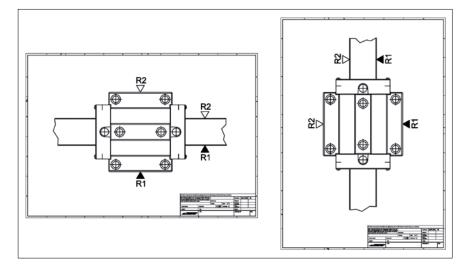
Very low V1 Low v2 Medium Magazina High

Reference sides

Dependent on installation conditions of the products, the reference sides (attachment side) of the carriages and the section rails must be stated when placing an order.

A drawing of the products is the basis for this. R1 means below or right, R2 means top or left.

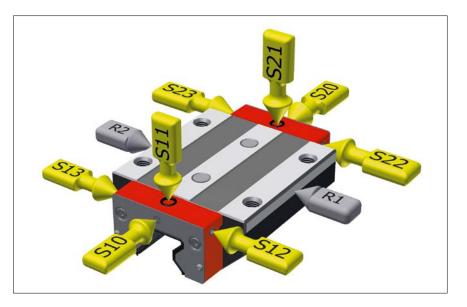




2.1 Guiding

Lubrication connections

Front plates and carriage bodies have a wide range of options for lubrication connection. It is therefore possible to optimise the lubrication supply to the carriage to meet structural design. Either a lubricating nipple or a central lubrication system can be screwed into each connection. As standard, all four tracks are lubricated through one connection.



Separate carriage lube connections for specific mounting positions

As a special feature for certain installation positions, SCHNEEBERGER systems provide for the independant lubrication of both sides of a carriage (S32, S42). This enhances the lubrication of the guideway and thus the service life of the machine.

Position of lubrication connection is defined with line of sight to the location side R1 in accordance with the picture.



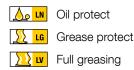
S10Left centerS20Right centerS11Top leftS21Top rightS12Lower left sideS22Lower right sideS13Upper left sideS23Left sideS22Right side

Guiding

Lubrication as delivered condition

The carriages fitted to guideways can be supplied with a wide variety of lubricants according to the demands of the application, storage life and the final type of lubrication. For applications that provide continuous lubrication during installation and operating phases, oiling with oil (LN) or a light application of grease (LG) are enough.

A full application of grease (LV) is recommended for applications with manual lubrication.



Friction

Push force is an important value within the system properties of a guideway. In the case of profile guideways, this is largely dependent on the friction of the sealing system. There is also friction from rolling contact and sliding friction when changing direction and returning.

Application specific frictional forces, such as the type of lubrication, the amount of external load as well as speed, are also present.

To minimize friction, SCHNEEBERGER profile guideways are manufactured with special plastics. To adjust friction from seals, sealing systems are available which have been adjusted to the application.

Coating

For applications where special corrosion protection is necessary, such as in cleanroom applications or due to high levels of humidity or when increased wear resistance of the surface is required, MONORAIL carriages and rails are available in hard-chrome plated versions.

The main advantages of applying this electroplated coating are:

- Excellent corrosion protection
- Very good wear resistance and surface load bearing capacity
- Smooth and good emergency running characteristics due to its micropearl structure
- Exceptional adhesion
- · Consistent depth of coating

Please note that holes, threads and operating elements are not chrome-plated.

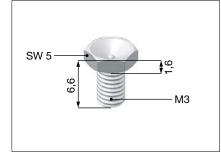


CH Hard chromium

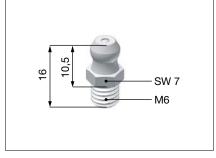
Grease nipples

Grease nipple SN 3-T

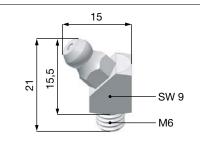
Flush type grease nipple M3



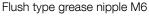
Grease nipple SN 6 Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight

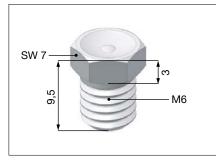


Grease nipple SN 6-45 Hydraulic-type grease nipple45°

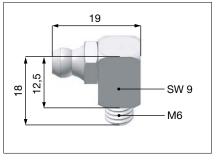


Grease nipple SN 6-T

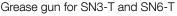


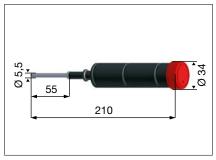


Grease nipple SN 6-90 Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90°



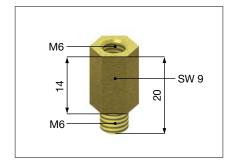
Grease gun SFP-T3



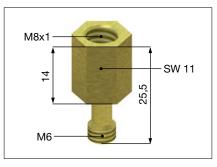


Lubrication adapters

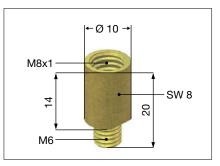
Lubrication adapter SA 6-6KT-M6 Lubrication adapter M6 hexagon head



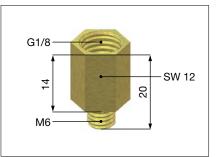
Lubrication adapter SA 6-6KT-M8x1-L Lubrication adapter M8 long, hexagon head



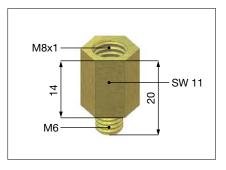
Lubrication adapter SA 6-RD-M8x1 Lubrication adapter M8 round-head



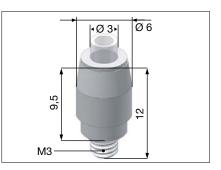
Lubrication adapter SA 6-6KT-G1/8 Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head



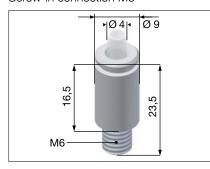
Lubrication adapter SA 6-6KT-M8x1 Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head



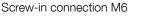
Lubrication adapter SA 3-D3 Screw-in connection M3

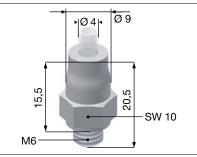


Lubrication adapter SA 6-D4-RD Screw-in connection M6



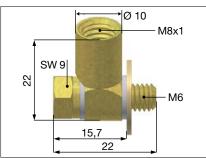
Lubrication adapter SA 6-D4-6KT



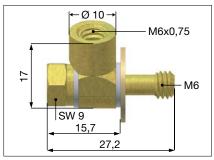


Screw connections

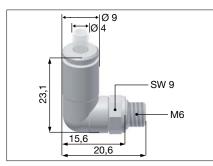
Swivel screw connection SV 6-M8 Swivel screw connection M8 (aluminum sealing)



Swivel screw connection SV 6-M6-L Swivel screw connection M6 long (aluminum sealing)



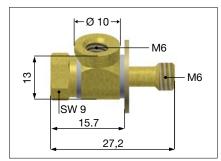
Swivel screw connection SV 6-D4-SW9 Swivel screw connection for hose connection 4mm



Swivel screw connection SV 6-M8-L Swivel screw connection M8 long (aluminum sealing)

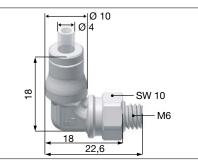
SW 9 SW 9 15,7 27,2 M6

Swivel screw connection SV 6-M6x1-L Swivel screw connection M6 long (aluminum sealing)

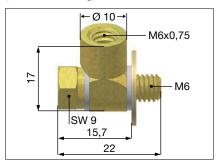


Swivel screw connection SV 6-D4-SW10 Swivel screw connection for hose

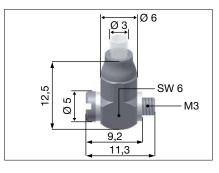
connection 4mm



Swivel screw connection SV 6-M6 Swivel screw connection M6 (aluminum sealing)



Swivel screw connection SV 3-D3 Swivel screw connection for hose connection 3mm



18

General area of application under normal conditions of use

Movement	MR	BM
Maximum speed	3 m/s	5 m/s
Maximum acceleration	50 m/s ²	100 m/s ²

Higher values are permissible, but are dependent on the type of carriage, lubrication, position when installed, pretension and load. If this is the case, please contact a SCHNEEBERGER agency before proceeding.

Working environment	MR	ВМ
Working temperature	-40 °C - +80 °C	-40 °C - +80 °C
Transportation temperature	-40 °C - +80 °C	-40 °C - +80 °C
Storable under the following storage conditions	3 years	3 years
Storage conditions	0° - 40° storage temperature < 75% humidity No chemical gases, vapors or liquids	0° - 40° storage temperature < 75% humidity No chemical gases, vapors or liquids

Materials

Rail	Roller bearing steel, hardened surfaces
Carriage	Roller bearing steel, fully hardened
Rolling element	Roller bearing steel, fully hardened
Synthetic parts	POM, PAPA, TPU injection moulded

Safety instructions!

Caution: Carriages can come loose from the guide rail if they are overloaded, inadequately lubricated or improperly serviced.

Appropriate design and technical safety measures need to be taken by the user, which prevent separation of carriage and guide rail in case of an error (e.g. due to loss of rolling element). A possible variant in a design measure is a safety clamp around the guide rail. The specifications of professional associations, relevant guidelines and standards for the application in question must also be observed.

Special characteristics

The product concept for BZ MONORAIL guides provides for the manufacture of onepiece section rail guides with integral racks up to 6 metres in length. These one-piece modules can be linked together to make axes of any length.

A prerequisite for this is that the butt transition joints are machined in a process specially developed for this purpose. The individual parts are installed and aligned using fixtures that are available separately.

Special cross-members are available for the safe transportation of the long individual rails. These aluminium trusses are designed to remain attached to the component while the toothed rail is installed and aligned and only finally removed after the latter has been finally fixed in place. This ensures that the rack can be safely transported, fitted and aligned without suffering any deformation.

In comparison to other screwed systems, BZ has a large number of connections between the rack and the guide rail thanks to the use of BM MONORAIL guides with fixing holes spaced half the normal distance apart. This means that very high lateral forces can be absorbed and compact designs with a high power density are possible. For details see SCHNEEBERGER application catalog

Tooth quality

SCHNEEBERGER MONORAIL BZ guideways are fitted with integral racks. The gearing used is specially designed for machine tool applications. 19°31'42'' helical gearing using module 2.5 and module 2.0 is employed to reduce noise and to achieve smooth running.

Dependent on customers' requirements, the teeth can be formed in two different qualities

For details see SCHNEEBERGER application catalog.

Order code:

DIN quality 5, hardened and ground **-Q5H-**DIN quality 6, soft, milled **-Q6S-**

Comparison with other drive systems

Compared with other drive solutions used for linear movements, rack drives with BZ MONORAIL offer a number of benefits.

Where ball screws are concerned, these are a way of implementing several independent movements on a guide system.

BZ MONORAIL has a superior drive rigidity, which is independent of the length of the axis and independent of temperature thanks to the modular style of construction.

The rack elements are partially exchangeable when worn.

Accurately machined section rail guides and exceptionally precise rack segments result in a very smooth running pinion. The preload of the drive system thus remains constant along the full length and does not change in operation over time.

In combination with suitable motors or gearboxes, self-locking vertical drives can be implemented in the event of power failure.

In comparison to linear motors, BZ MONORAIL systems represent an economical and simple alternative that offers a high degree of efficiency. They are the ideal solution when machining a wide range of materials on long axes and in the face of adverse operating conditions.

General technical data

General technical data q.v. chapter 2.1 Technical Data Guiding

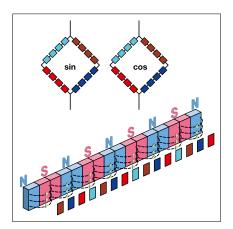
Guiding and measuring Magneto-resistive measuring method



How the measuring scale is made

The measuring strip contains two magnetic tracks: the fine incremental track with alternate N & S poles spaced at 200 μ m intervals, and the reference track to determine the absolute position. The reference track can either have distance coded marks, marks set at regular intervals or even with only a single reference mark.

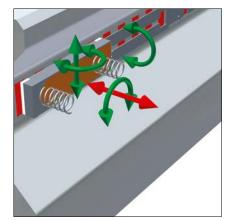
The measuring strip is fully integrated into the rail section. It is manufactured by first grinding a slot (1) into the finished rail section into which a strip of magnetic material (2) is inserted. This magnetic material is ground and magnetised (3). To protect the scale, a through hardened cover strip, that is magnetically permeable is used and welded to the rail (4).



Magneto-resistive position sensor

A relative movement between the sensor and the scale, results in a change in field strength in the magneto-resistive material leading to a change in electrical resistance that can be easily measured. The electrical circuitry of the Wheatstone bridge sensor elements means that interference from fluctuations in temperature, ageing and magnetic interference fields are kept to a minimum.

Two sinusoidal shaped signals with a 90° phase shift are obtained from the incremental magnetisation as a result of the arrangement of the sickle-shaped sensor elements. To improve accuracy, the signals from 104 individual elements, in line with the direction of measurement, are averaged. As the structure of the sensor is adapted to the magnetic division period, the influence of magnetic interference is heavily suppressed.

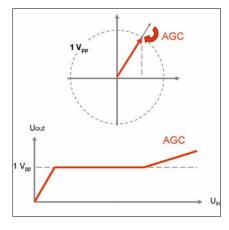


Positional independency of the sensor

All accuracy determining properties of the measuring signals (phase, differences in amplitude, harmonic wave characteristics, etc.) are anchored within the sensor. Therefore, even major deviations in position and twisting of the sensor do not lead to any reduction in signal quality: "The circuit remains stable."

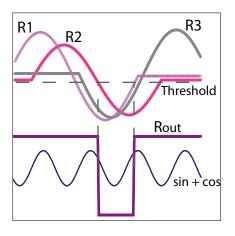
The direct benefits are a simple exchange of the measuring head without any need for adjustment, enhanced resistance against vibration and shock as well as a wide tolerance band for the operation of the measuring heads.

2.3 Guiding and measuring Magneto-resistive measuring method



Operating method of automatic gain control (AGC)

The current amplitude (represented by the periodic signals) is continually determined in the electronic measuring system. In the event of any deviations, the amplitude is adjusted. Therefore, a standard output signal is provided even in exceptional cases (installation errors, external errors or removal of the slider).



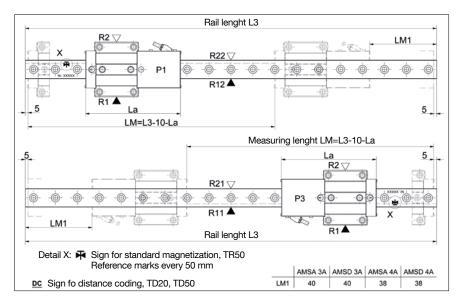
Reference point identification

The second track carries the AMS reference marks to determine the absolute position and reference the system. The accuracy of the reference points is decisive for the machine's zero or home position. A reference point is represented by three magnetic reference markers on the reference point magnetisation. The rising and falling flanks of the reference impulse each represent one piece of reference information. The third piece of reference information is redundant and is employed to increase the operational reliability of the reference point identification system. This operating principle thus suppresses any magnetic interference and, in dubious circumstances, does not provide a reference signal whenever any interference is encountered.

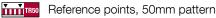
Guiding and measuring Features and options

Magnetization

AMS MONORAIL products are available with different reference marks that are surface-engraved by a laser. The illustration shows the position of the measuring carriage when registering the first reference mark.



- **TR50** AMS with 50mm reference mark grid.
- TD50 AMS with distance coded reference marks Reference marks spaced at 50.2/49.8/50.4/49.6/50.6/49.4/../...mm.



Distance code, 50mm pattern

Reading head position and attachment sides

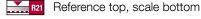
In the order designation, SCHNEEBERGER denotes the attachment position of the reading head, the position of the scale and the reference sides of rail and carriage as they are shown in the drawing above. For drawings in portrait format, the drawing shown must be rotated counter-clockwise by 90°. The following information must be included when placing an order:

Attachment side of the rail and scale position:

R11 Reference bottom, scale bottom



Reference bottom, scale top



Reference top, scale top

Reading head position:

External (mounting) housing right, reading head top



External (mounting) housing left, reading head bottom

Attachment side of carriage:





Reference top



Interface TSU / TSD

Interface TRU / TRD

Cable length: 3m

12 pole round plug with union nut and female thread Cable length: 3m



TRU







Interface TRH

17 pole round plug with male thread Cable length: 3m

12 pole round plug with male thread







Interface TMU / TMD 12 pole round plug built in a mounting base Cable length: 0,3m



Interface TMH

17 pole round plug built in a mounting base Cable length: 0,3m





8 pole round plug with male thread built into the electronics housing





Technical Data

2.3 Guiding and measuring Read head interfaces

ī.

Terminal layout



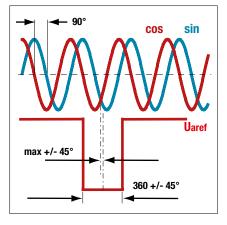
	Interfaces TSU / TRU / TMU		Interfaces TSD / TRD / TMD	
Contact	Signal	Signaltype	Signal	Signaltype
1	-Ua2	- Cosine	- Ua2	A quad B signal
2	+5V Sensor	Supply voltage feed back	+5V Sensor	Supply voltage feed back
3	+Ua0	Reference signal	+Ua0	Reference signal synchronized
4	-Ua0	Reference signal	- Ua0	Reference signal synchronized
5	+Ua1	+ Sine	+Ua1	A quad B signal
6	-Ua1	- Sine	- Ua1	A quad B signal
7	-Uas	NC	- Oas	Error signal active low, minimum duration 20 ms
8	+Ua2	+ Cosinue	+ Ua2	A quad B signal
9	-	NC	-	NC
10	OV (GND)	Supply voltage	OV (GND)	Supply voltage
11	0V Sensor	Supply voltage feed back	OV Sensor	Supply voltage feed back
12	+5 V	Supply voltage	+5 V	Supply voltage



	Interface TRH / TMH	
Contact	Signal	Signal type
1	+5V sensor	Supply voltage feedback
2	-	NC
3	-	NC
4	OV sensor	Supply voltage feedback
5	-	internal parameterisation
6	TxD	internal parameterisation
7	+5V oder 24V	Supply voltage
8	+CLK	+ Pulse
9	-CLK	- Pulse
10	OV (GND)	Supply voltage
11	-	inner screen
12	+Ua2	+ Cosine
13	- Ua2	- Cosine
14	+DATA	+ Data
15	+Ua1	+ Sine
16	- Ua1	- Sine
17	- DATA	- Data



	Interface TDC	
Contact	Signal	Function
1	+24 V	Power supply (positive)
2	(TXD for service only)	Communication with service program
3	RXP	Received data +
4	RXN	Received data -
5	GND (OV)	Power supply (negative)
6	TXN	Sent data -
7	TXP	Sent data +
8	(RXD for service only)	Communication with service program

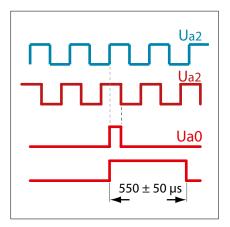


TSU/TRU/TMU analog voltage interfaces

The signals are shown inverted according to differential gain. The incremental signals are displaced by exactly 90° in their phasing. The levels after differential gain of the incremental signals and of the reference signals are 1 +/- 0.1 Vpp. The incremental signals supply valid values between 0.6 Vpp and 1.2 Vpp.

On production standards, the reference pulse is set symmetrically to the intersection of sine and cosine (at 45°). The width and the phasing of the reference pulse is limited as shown in the illustration. On the receiver side, the precision of the reference mark can thus be increased by the additional use of the incremental information.

This interface works with all standard control systems that support a 1 Vpp voltage interface.



TSD/TRD/TMD digital interfaces

The incremental signals A+, A-, B+, B- and the reference signals R+, R- transmit the data complementary according to RS 422. The illustration shows the positive signals. The levels of the individual signals are:

High > 2,5 V Low < 0,5 V

Rise and fall times are less than 20 ns. The minimum signal distances can be calculated from the maximum output frequency. The downstream electronics must be able to process the maximum output frequency without any problems.

Option **ZN**: The reference pulse is strictly synchronised with the incremental signals.

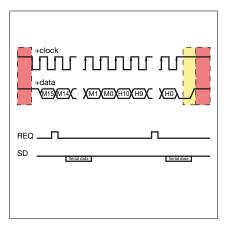
Option **ZF:** The reference pulse is extended to 550 μ s +/- 50 μ s. This option is used with evaluation electronics that cannot process multiple short-term reference impulses

The following combinations of interpolation factor, maximum output frequency and reference impulse implementation are available for all reading head interfaces.

- -010-80-ZN 5 µm, interpolation 10x, max. output frequency 8 MHz
- -050-80-ZN 1 $\mu\text{m},$ interpolation 50x, max. output frequency 8 MHz
- -250-80-ZN 0,2 µm, interpolation 250x, max.output frequency 8 MHz
- -010-80-ZF 5 µm, interpolation 10x, max. output frequency 8 MHz
- -050-80-ZF 1 µm, interpolation 50x, max. output frequency 8 MHz
- -250-80-ZF 0,2 µm, interpolation 250x, max. output frequency 8 MHz

Order code:

-010-80-ZN- interpolation 10fach, max. output frequency 8 MHz, reference impulse standard



Absolute interfaces TRH / TMH / TSH

The absolute information can be transferred via fully digital interfaces, or via hybrid ones.

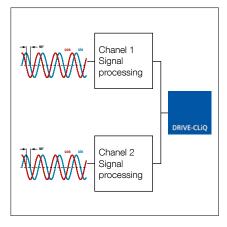
In the case of the fully digital SSI interface, the first channel (+pulse) sends a clock signal from the receiver to the measuring system; the second channel (+data) simultaneously sends the absolute position values from the measuring system to the sequential electronics unit.

Another example is the fully digital "Fanuc Serial Interface". The motor controller simply sends a request signal (REQ), rather than a pulse. From this, the measuring system calculates the clock rate, which it uses to send the position data and the supplementary data (SD) to the receiver.

The SSI+SinCos hybrid interface only sends the digital absolute initial position when it is switched on, and from then on it sends incremental additional 1 Vpp signals.

The SSI interface can be connected to any commercial controller with an SSI interface. The "Fanuc Serial Interface" is designed for a Fanuc controller, and the SSI+SinCos interface is designed for a Siemens controller.

2.3 Guiding and measuring Read head interfaces



26

Absolute interface TDC

The absolute information of the measuring system is transmitted via the Drive CliQ[®] communication interface, which is a real-time serial interface for bidirectional data transfer with Siemens controllers. The connection of the measuring system is suitable for safety-oriented applications and facilitates the use of the SAFETY INTEGRATED functions that are available for the Siemens SINAMCS and SINUMERIK controllers. The system meets the requirements for functional safety according to IEC 61508-1:2010 and is suitable for applications up to SIL 2.

[®]Drive CLiQ is a registered trademark of Siemens

KAO 12

Connecting cable, 12 pole, socket with female thread - plug with female thread



Order code: **KAO 12-xx** xx = length in m, available lengths 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20m

Order example: KAO 12-5

KAO 13

Connecting cable, 12 pole, socket with female thread - open ends



Order code: **KAO 13-xx** xx = length in m, available lengths 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20m

Order example: KAO 13-5

KAO 14

Extension cable, 12 pole, socket with male thread - plug with female thread



Order code: **KAO 14-xx** xx = length in m, available lengths 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20m

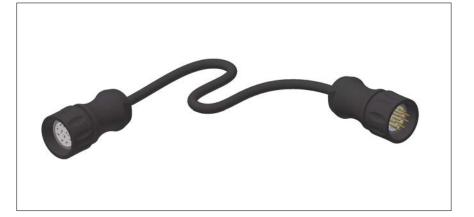
Order example: KAO 14-5

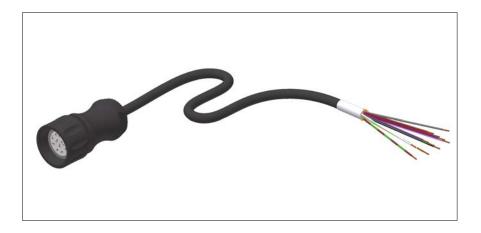
KAO 15 Extension cable, 12 pole, socket with female thread - plug with male thread

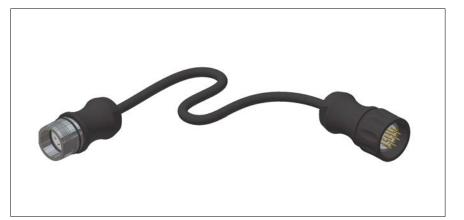


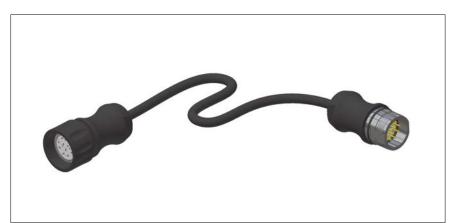
Order code: **KAO 15-xx** xx = Length in m, available lengths 3, 5, 10, 15 und 20m

Order example: KAO 15-5











KAO 16 Connecting cable, 12 pole, socket with female thread - FANUC plug



Order code: **KAO 16-xx** xx = length in m, available lengths 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20m

Order example: KAO 16-5

KAO 20

Connecting cable, 17 pole, single shield, socket with female thread - FANUC plug

For read head:

Order code: **KAO 20-xx** xx = length in m, available lengths 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20m

Order example: KAO 20-5

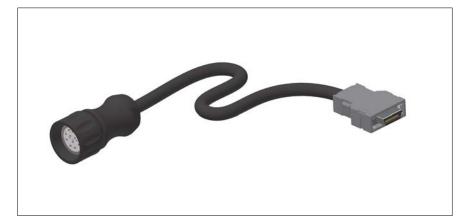
KAO 23

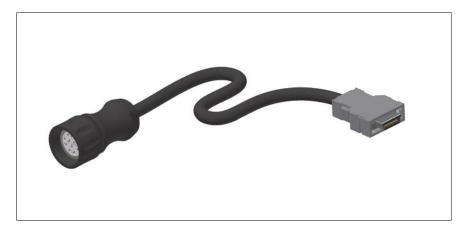
Connecting cable, 17 pole, double shield, socket with female thread - open ends

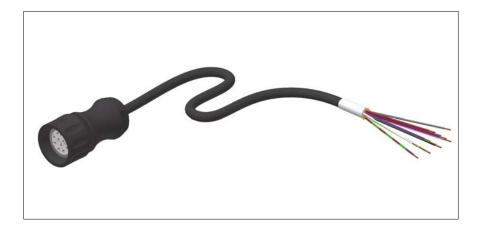
For read head:

Order code: **KAO 23-xx** xx = length in m, available lengths 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20m

Order example: KAO 23-5





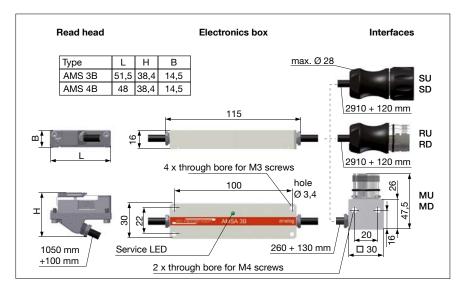


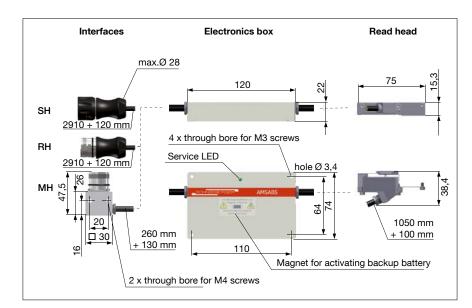


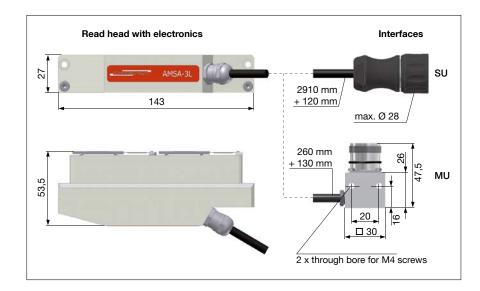
2.3 Guiding and measuring Dimensions reading head

AMS 3B/4B

AMSABS 3B/4B





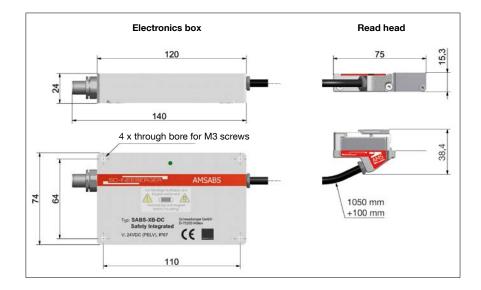


AMSA 3L

Technical Data

2.3 Guiding and measuring Dimensions reading head

AMSABS-DC





System properties

Material measure	Magnetically hard periodic N-S graduation
Signal period	200 µm
Working temperature	-40 °C - +80 °C
Working environment	
Protection class	IP 68 (IP 67 for AMSA 3L)
Transportation temperature	-40 °C - +80 °C
Storable under the following storage conditions	3 years
Storage conditions	0° - 40° storage temperature < 75% humidity No chemical gases, vapors or liquids

	AMSA 3B AMSA 4B	AMSD 3B AMSD 4B	AMSA 3L
Accuracy class	+/- 5 μm / 1000 mm +/- 2 μm / 40 mm	+/- 5 μm / 1000 mm +/- 2 μm / 40 mm	+/- 5 μm / 1000 mm +/- 2 μm / 40 mm
Accuracy at the butt joint	-	-	$\begin{array}{l} \Delta X_{pp} = \pm 7 \ \mu m, \\ \Delta X_{_{S1S2}} = \pm 5 \ \mu m \end{array}$
Periodic deviation	+/- 0,7 μm	+/- 0,7 μm	+/- 0,7 μm
Resolution	max. 0,0625 µm	0,2 / 1,0 / 5,0 µm	max. 0,0625 µm
Hysteresis	< 0,5 µm	< 0,5 µm or digitally adjustable	< 0,5 µm
Interface	Analog; 1 Vss	Digital; Quadratur signals RS 422 with reference and error signals; Reference pulse width 90° or 500 µs	Analog; 1 Vss
Supply voltage	5 V +/- 0,25 V	5 V +/- 0,25 V	5 V +/- 0,25 V
Stromaufnahme	40 mA	110 mA	92 mA
Max. Speed	AMSA 3B 3 m/s; AMSA 4B 5 m/s	3 m/s; Max. 1 m/s with resolution of 0,2 µm	1 m/s

 $\begin{array}{l} \Delta x_{_{PP}} &= Max. \mbox{ deviation (the sum of all deviations)} \\ \Delta x_{_{S1S2}} &= Features \mbox{ of the read head} \end{array}$

	AMSABS 3B TSS;TF1;TM1 AMSABS 4B TSS; TF1;TM1	AMSABS 3B TS1 AMSABS 4B TS1	AMSABS 3B TS2 AMSABS 4B TS2
Accuracy class	+/- 5 μm / 1000 mm +/- 2 μm / 40 mm	+/- 5 μm / 1000 mm +/- 2 μm / 40 mm	+/- 5 μm / 1000 mm +/- 2 μm / 40 mm
Periodic deviation	+/- 0,7 μm	+/- 0,7 μm	+/- 0,7 μm
Resolution	max. 0,09765625 μm; TM1 0,05 μm	max. 0,09765625 µm	0,050 µm
Hysteresis	< 0,5 µm	< 0,5 µm	< 0,5 µm
Interface	Digital; TSS cycle synchronous serial interface (SSI); TF1 FANUC Serial Interface; TM1 Mitsubishi Serial Interface	Hybrid; Cycle synchronous serial and analogue interface 1 Vpp	Siemens Drive CliQ® communications protocol
Supply voltage	$5V\pm10\%$ or $24V\pm10\%$	$5\text{V}\pm10\%$ or 24 V $\pm10\%$	24 V (19VDC31VDC) (PELV EN50178)
Current consumption	< 200 mA Outputs unloaded	< 200 mA Outputs unloaded	<50 mA (typical at 24 V)
Max. Speed	3 m/s	3 m/s	3 m/s

2.4 Ordering information

Rails, carriages and accessories are always denoted by separate order codes. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

The order codes for individual rails, carriages and accessories are in the data section of this catalogue from section 3 on. An attempt has been made here to code all versions by position in order to reduce the error rate in the ordering procedure.

Please use the following order schedule for orders that are to be supplied preassembled:

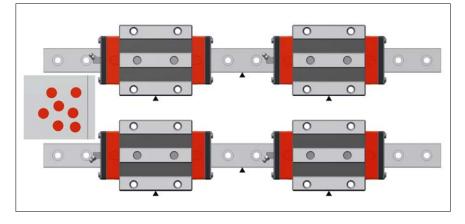
Order code for MONORAIL systems

Set consisting of:	NB
/ n x S	S = complete order code for a rail
/ n x W	W = complete order code for a carriage
/ n x W (optional)	Z = complete order code for an accessory
/ n x S (optional)	"/" = indicates everything that belongs to a set in an order
/ n x W (optional)	n = number, indicates products of the same type
/ n x Z	

If no customer-related information is available, the rails and carriages are assembled in accordance with the sequence of the tems ordered, i.e. the first rail at the top followed by the carriages on the first rail from left to right; then the second rail below it with the carriages from left to right et cetera, cf example 2.

This means that - if rail types and carriage types are different in the order placed - the carriages are always immediately below the relevant rail and in the assembly sequence from left to right.

Example 1: Order without a layout sketch - same types of component



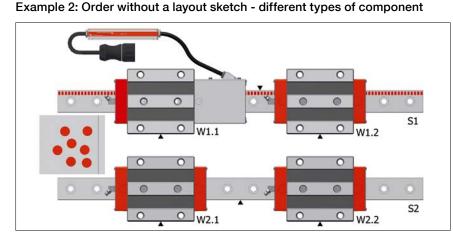
2 identical rails each with 2 identical carriages, accessories (additional wipers) can be clearly allocated due to the number.

Plugs for the rails are always supplied unfitted.

Set consisting of:

/ 2 x MR S 35-N-G1-KC-R1-918-19-19-CN / 4 x MR W 35-B-G1-V3-R1-CN-S10-LN / 2 x MRK 35 (50 pieces) / 8 x ZCV 35 / 4 x SN 6-45

2.4 Ordering information Order code and examples



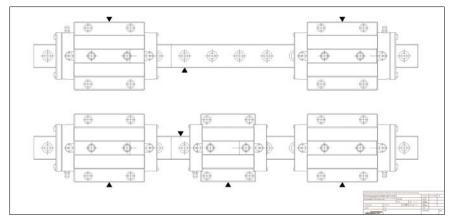
2 different rails and 2 different carriage types, uniform lubrication accessories, allocation and sequence of rails and carriages acc. to the sequence of the items in the order.

Set consisting of:

/ 1 x AMSA 3B S 35-N-G1-KC-R22-918-19-19-CN-TR50	(S1)
/ 1 x AMSA 3B W 35-B-P1-G1-V3-R1-CN-S10-LN-TSU	(W1.1)
/ 1 x MR W 35-B-G1-V3-R1-CN-S10-LN	(W1.2)
/ 1 x MR S 35-N-G1-KC-R1-918-19-19-CN	(S2)
/ 2 x MR W 35-B-G1-V3-R1-CN-S10-LN	(W2.1 + W2.2)
/ 2 x MRK 35 (50 Stück)	

/ 4 x SN 6-45

Example 3: Order according to customer's layout sketch - different components



2 different rails, 2-part in each case, 5 different carriages.

The rails, carriages and accessories are impossible to allocate clearly without a layout sketch.

Set consisting of:

/ 1 x MR S 35-ND-G1-KC-R1-2478-19-19-CN (Teillängen L3 = 999mm/1479mm)

- / 1 x MR W 35-B-G1-V3-R2-CN-S13-LN
- / 1 x MR W 35-B-G1-V3-R2-CN-S23-LN
- / 1 x MR S 35-ND-G1-KC-R2-2478-19-19-CN (Teillängen L3 = 999mm/1479mm)
- / 1 x MR W 35-B-G1-V3-R1-CN-S12-LN
- / 1 x MR W 35-A-G1-V3-R1-CN-S12-LN
- / 1 x MR W 35-B-G1-V3-R1-CN-S22-LN
- / 5 x MRK 35 (125 Stück)
- / 4 x ZCV 35
- / 5 x SN 6

Important:

Apart from the order designation, further information is required for the troublefree order processing of special versions of MONO-RAIL systems. For this purpose, the order must include a layout sketch containing the following information:

- Part-lengths and the sequence of the segments for multipart rails
- Carriage type and position in the event of different carriage types on one rail
- Position of additional wipers, lubricating panels and lubricating accessories



Please note the following pointers to ensure that your MONORAIL guideways remain in peak working condition throughout their service life:

All SCHNEEBERGER products are precision components that are appropriately protected and packaged at the factory for the purpose of transport. Systems must therefore be protected from vibrations, shock and humidity when being transported and stored.

Please note the pointers on transport and installation that accompany the measuring systems.

Installation of the guideways and the covering of the holes in the rails must be carried out by qualified staff. Please refer to the Download section of **www.schneeberger.com** for pointers on installation.

Guideways must be adequately supplied with a lubricant that is suited to their movements and load profile as well as to the conditions under which they are expected to operate. If necessary, please contact a lubricant supplier, who will be pleased to advise you on the choice of the correct lubricant. Recommendations will also be found at www.schneeberger.com.

Prior to use, the compatibility of coolants and lubricants must be checked and verified by the user in order to preclude any detrimental effect(s) on the guideway. To protect them from dirt, hot metal chips and any direct contact with coolants, guideways should have covers fitted or be appropriately positioned.

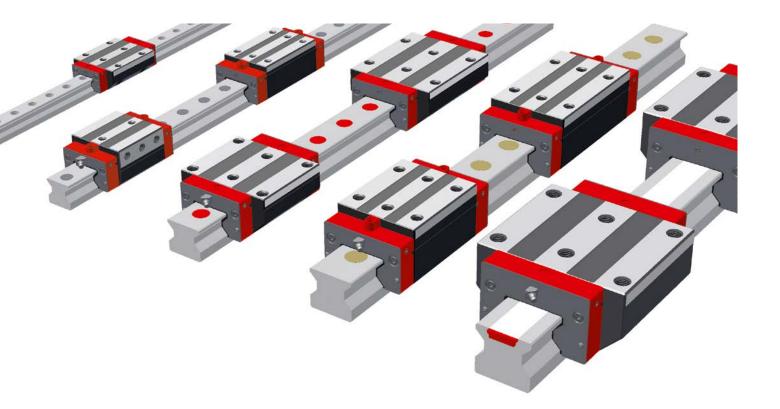
If contact with dirt or coolant is anticipated in the course of machining operations, the fitting of additional wipers to the products is necessary. The long-term serviceability of these components must be assured by amended service intervals. Please refer to **www.schneeberger.com** for pointers on these products.

If the guideway gets into contact with hot chips an additional use of wipers is recommended. For further information please visit www.schneeberger.com.

The wipers on the ends as well as the additional wipers fitted to MONORAIL carriages must be examined at regular intervals for wear and tear and replaced if necessary.







Exceptional rigidity, high dynamic and static load-carrying capacities, outstanding smooth running and a fully sealed carriage are the main features of the MONORAIL MR Roller Guideway. Specifically designed for machine tools, these properties result in higher machining rates plus enhanced geometrical accuracy and surface quality of the machined component. The exceptional all-round rigidity of the products and the method of connection with the surrounding structure provide improved vibration behaviour at lower amplitudes therefore extending tool life.

The MONORAIL MR 4S carriages have a new design. The product remains compatible as a complete system (carriage and guideway). Carriages in the 4S design, as well as previous carriage designs, can be operated on the guide rails, which have remained unchanged by the new carriage design. The accessories have been modified and can be used for 4S carriages as well as previous carriage designs. Underpinned by key design changes such as new redirection units (gray) for low-pulsation running, improved lubricant distribution with less leakage, a more robust front plate with stainless steel plates and with four screw fastenings, replaceable cross wipers, and optimized longitudinal and cross wipers for even better sealing.

Features of System MONORAIL MR





Page number

54

61

3.1 Overview of type	es, sizes and available options	38
	Product overview MR Rails	38
	Product overview MR Carriages	39

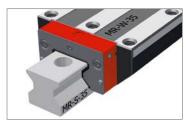
3.2 Technical data an	d options	40
	MR Buildsize 25	40
	MR Buildsize 30	42
	MR Buildsize 35	44
11 1	MR Buildsize 45	46
	MR Buildsize 55	48
	MR Buildsize 65	50
	MR Buildsize 100	52

3.3 Accessories MONORAIL MR



Accessories overview	54
MR Rails accessory details	55
MR Carriages accessory details	58

3.4 Order key



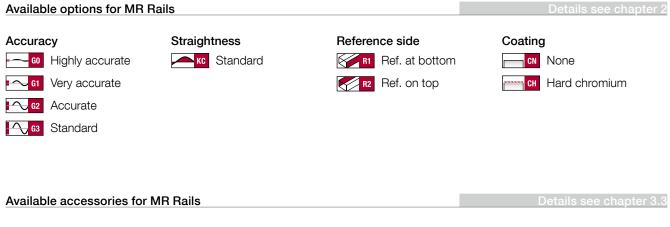
Order key MR Rails	61
Order key MR Carriages	61

3.1 Overview of types, sizes and available options

MR Rails

Product overview MR Rails

				R			
	N standard	ND standard, through hardened	NU with tapped holes at the bottom	NUD with tapped holes, through hardened	C for cover strip	CD for cover strip, through hardened	
Buildsizes / Rail build forms							
Size 25	MR S 25-N	MR S 25-ND	MR S 25-NU		MR S 25-C	MR S 25-CD	
Size 30	MR S 30-N		MR S 30-NU				
Size 35	MR S 35-N	MR S 35-ND	MR S 35-NU	MR S 35-NUD	MR S 35-C		
Size 45	MR S 45-N	MR S 45-ND	MR S 45-NU		MR S 45-C		
Size 55	MR S 55-N		MR S 55-NU		MR S 55-C		
Size 65	MR S 65-N		MR S 65-NU		MR S 65-C		
Size 100	MR S 100-N						
Features							
Screwable from above	٠	•			•	•	
Screwable from below			•	•			
Small assembly effort			٠	•	٠	•	
Great single-part system length	٠		٠		٠		
Usable for bombardment with metal chips				•			
For the support of metal covers		٠		٠			



Plugs

Cover strips

Assembly tools

3.1 Overview of types, sizes and available options

MR Carriages

Product overview MR Carriages

			Ŵ	P		R	
	A standard	B standard, long	C compact, high	D compact, high, long	E compact, high, for lateral fixation	F compact	G compact, long
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms							
Size 25	MR W 25-A	MR W 25-B	MR W 25-C	MR W 25-D	MR W 25-E	MR W 25-F	MR W 25-G
Size 30	MR W 30-A	MR W 30-B	MR W 30-C	MR W 30-D		MR W 30-F	MR W 30-G
Size 35	MR W 35-A	MR W 35-B	MR W 35-C	MR W 35-D	MR W 35-E		
Size 45	MR W 45-A	MR W 45-B	MR W 45-C	MR W 45-D		MR W 45-F	
Size 55	MR W 55-A	MR W 55-B	MR W 55-C	MR W 55-D			MR W 55-G
Size 65	MR W 65-A	MR W 65-B	MR W 65-C	MR W 65-D			
Size 100	MR W 100-A	MR W 100-B					
Features							
Screwable from above	•	•	•	•		•	•
Screwable from below	٠	٠					
Screwable from the side					•		
For high loads and moments		•		•			٠
For medium loads and moments	٠		٠		•	•	
For limited installation space						•	•

Available options for MR Carriages

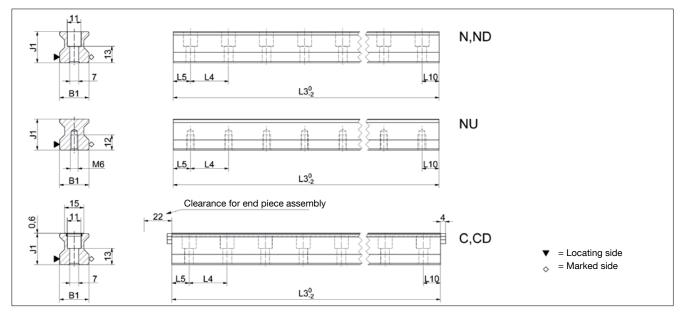
Load **Reference side** Accuracy Coating R1 Ref. at bottom ---- GO Highly accurate ▶ V1 Low GI Very accurate Medium Ref. on top Hard chromium G2 Accurate ✓ V3 High G3 Standard Lube connections Lubrication S10 Left center **S13** Upper left side Oil protect s20 Right center s23 🗂 Upper right side S LG Grease protect s32 🔲 Left side S11 🗊 Top left <u> </u> 🔰 Full greasing s42 🔲 Right side S21 📑 Top right **S12** Lower left side s22 🔲 Lower right side

Available accessories for MR Carriages

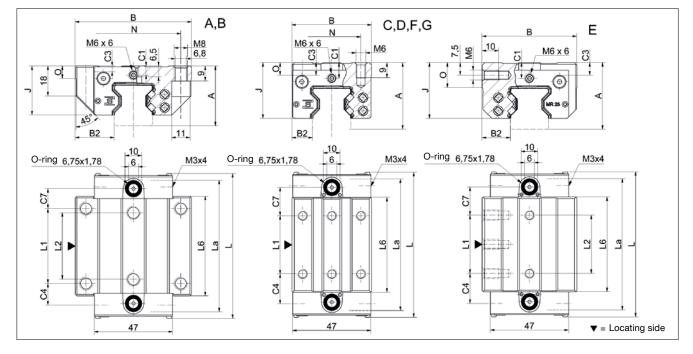
Additional wipers Front plates Bellows Lube nippels Assembly rails Lube adapters Details see chapter 3.3 and 2.

Lubrication plates

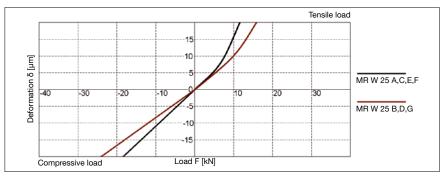
MR S 25 Drawings



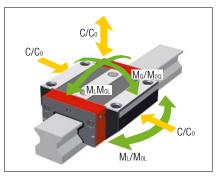
MR W 25 Drawings

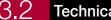


MR W 25 Rigidity diagram



MR W 25 Load rating





3.2 Technical data and options

MR Size 25

MR S 25 Dimensions



		MR S 25-N	MR S 25-ND	MR S 25-NU	MR S 25-C	MR S 25-CD	
B1:	Rail width	23	23	23	23	23	
J1:	Rail height	24.5	24.5	24.5	24.5	24.5	
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	1500	6000	3000	1500	
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	30	30	30	30	30	
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	13.5	13.5	13.5	13.5	13.5	
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	3.4	3.4	3.8	3.3	3.3	

Available options for MR S 25

60 💽 61 💽 62 💽 63 🦰 KC 🕅 R1 🛃 R2 🥅 CN 🔤 CH

MR W 25 Dimensions and capacities

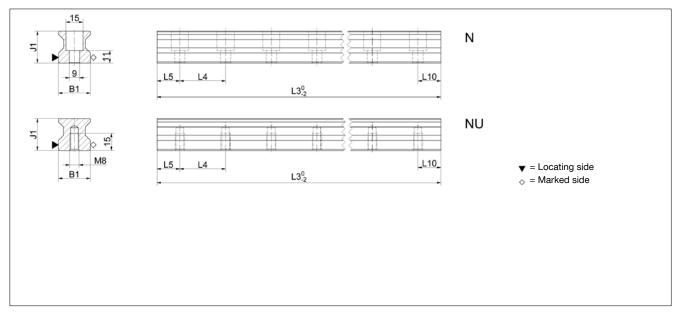
	R		Ŷ	Ŷ	R	Ŷ	Ż
	MR W 25-A	MR W 25-B	MR W 25-C	MR W 25-D	MR W 25-E	MR W 25-F	MR W 25-G
A: System height	36	36	40	40	40	36	36
B: Carriage width	70	70	48	48	57	48	48
B2: Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	12.5	17	12.5	12.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	5.5	5.5
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C7: Position of top lube hole	12	23.2	17	20.7	17	17	20.7
J: Carriage height	29.5	29.5	33.5	33.5	33.5	29.5	29.5
L: Carriage length	88	110	88	110	88	88	110
La: Cross wiper spacing*	83	106	83	106	83	83	106
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50	35	35	50
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-	-	35	-	-
L6: Steel body length	60	79.4	57	79.4	57	57	79.4
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35	-	35	35
O: Reference face height	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	15	7.5	7.5
Capacities and weights							
C0: Static load capacitiy (N)	49800	70300	49800	70300	49800	49800	70300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	27700	39100	27700	39100	27700	27700	39100
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	733	1035	733	1035	733	733	1035
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	476	936	476	936	476	476	936
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	408	576	408	576	408	408	576
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	265	521	265	521	265	265	521
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.7	0.9	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.6

Note: *Required to determine the rail length from the projected travel distance

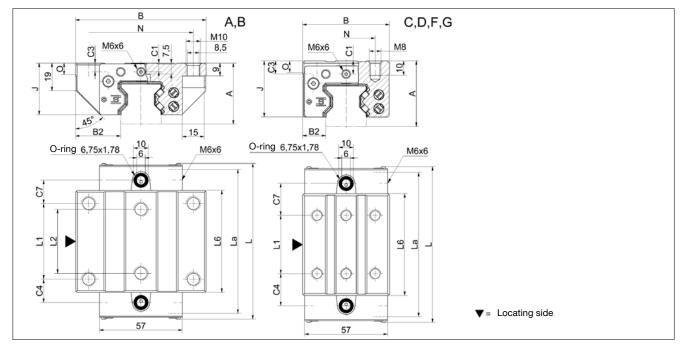
Available options for MR W 25

GO = GI = GI = GI = GI = GI =	
<mark>521 🕞 <mark>522</mark> 🛄 <mark>523</mark> 🗂 <mark>532 💭 542 🛒 🔬 LN 💹 LG</mark></mark>	

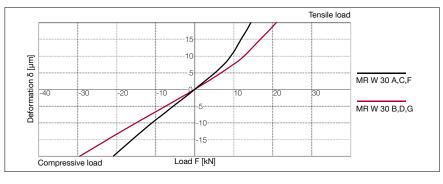
MR S 30 Drawings



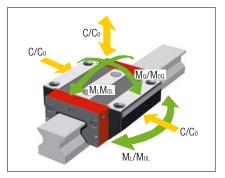
MR W 30 Drawings



MR W 30 Rigidity diagram



MR W 30 Load rating





MR S 30 Dimensions



		MR S 30-N	MR S 30-NU			
B1:	Rail width	28	28			
J1:	Rail height	28	28			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	40	40			
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	18.5	18.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	4.6	5.2			

Available options for MR S 30

MR W 30 Dimensions and capacities

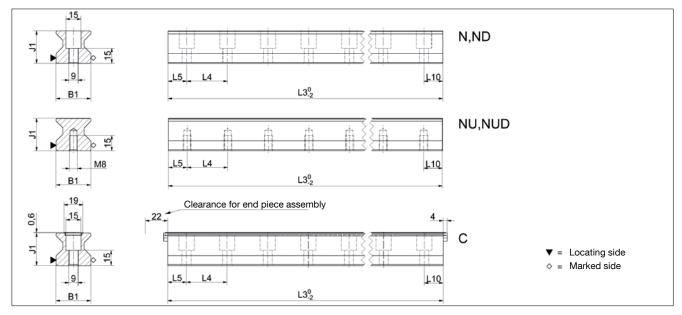
	P		Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	
	MR W 30-A	MR W 30-B	MR W 30-C	MR W 30-D	MR W 30-F	MR W 30-G
A: System height	42	42	45	45	42	42
B: Carriage width	90	90	60	60	60	60
B2: Distance between locating faces	31	31	16	16	16	16
C1: Position of center front lube hole	6	6	9	9	6	6
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	6	6	9	9	6	6
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	16	26.5	22	22.5	22	22.5
C7: Position of top lube hole	16	26.5	22	22.5	22	22.5
J: Carriage height	35.5	35.5	38.5	38.5	35.5	35.5
L: Carriage length	108	129	108	129	108	129
La: Cross wiper spacing*	103	124	103	124	103	124
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	52	52	40	60	40	60
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	44	44	-	-	-	-
L6: Steel body length	70	91	70	91	70	91
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	72	72	40	40	40	40
O: Reference face height	8	8	8	8	8	8
Capacities and weights						
C0: Static load capacitiy (N)	74900	98500	74900	98500	74900	98500
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	39500	48900	39500	48900	39500	48900
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1332	1751	1332	1751	1332	1751
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	966	1614	966	1614	966	1614
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	702	869	702	869	702	869
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	510	801	510	801	510	801
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.1	1.5	0.9	1.2	0.8	1.0

Note: *Required to determine the rail length from the projected travel distance

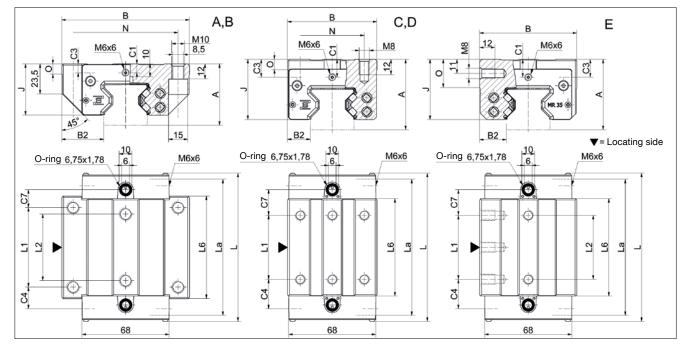
Available options for MR W 30

60 - 61 - 62 - 63 M V1 M V2 V V3 F R1 R2 CN mm CH S10-0 S11 S12 S12 S13 S20 C	
S21 📑 S22 🔲 S23 🗂 S32 💭 S42 💭 📐 IN 🔊 IG 🔛 IV	

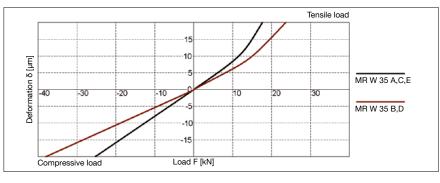
MR S 35 Drawings



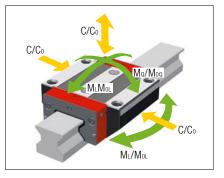
MR W 35 Drawings



MR W 35 Rigidity diagram



MR W 35 Load rating





3.2 Technical data and options

MR Size 35

MR S 35 Dimensions



		MR S 35-N	MR S 35-ND	MR S 35-NU	MR S 35-NUD	MR S 35-C
B1:	Rail width	34	34	34	34	34
J1:	Rail height	32	32	32	32	32
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	1500	6000	1500	6000
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	40	40	40	40	40
L5/L10:Position of first/last fixing hole		18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5
Gew .: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)		6.5	6.5	7.1	7.1	6.3

Available options for MR S 35

60 🕬 61 💽 62 🕰 63 🦰 KC 🚱 R1 🛃 R2 🥅 CN 🔤 CH

MR W 35 Dimensions and capacities

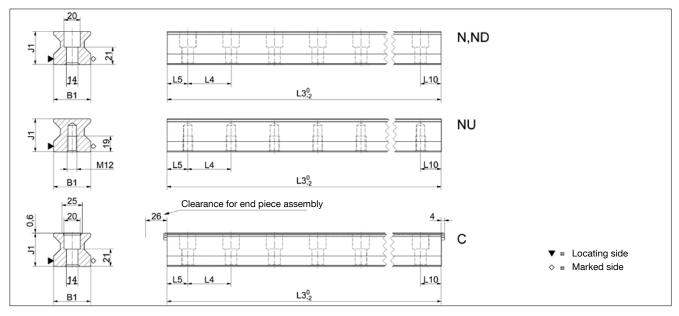
	MR W 35-A	MR W 35-B	MR W 35-C	MR W 35-D	MR W 35-E
A: System height	48	48	55	55	55
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70	76
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18	21
C1: Position of center front lube hole	7	7	14	14	14
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	14	14	14
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	17	30.5	23	25.5	23
C7: Position of top lube hole	14	27.5	20	22.5	20
J: Carriage height	40	40	47	47	47
L: Carriage length	116	143	116	143	116
La: Cross wiper spacing*	111	138	111	138	111
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72	50
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-	50
L6: Steel body length	80	103	76	103	76
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50	-
O: Reference face height	8	8	8	8	22
Capacities and weights					
C0: Static load capacitiy (N)	93400	128500	93400	128500	93400
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	52000	71500	52000	71500	52000
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	2008	2762	2008	2762	2008
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1189	2214	1189	2214	1189
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	1118	1537	1118	1537	1118
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	662	1232	662	1232	662
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.6	2.2	1.5	2.0	1.8

Note: *Required to determine the rail length from the projected travel distance

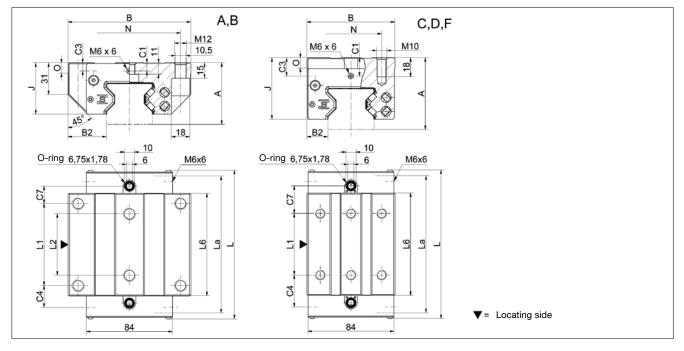
Available options for MR W 35

GO = GI = GI = GI = GI = GH =

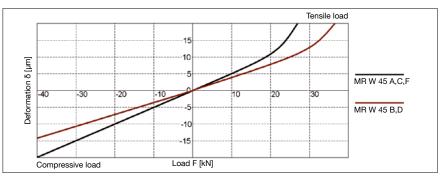
MR S 45 Drawings



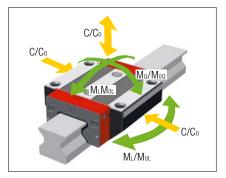
MR W 45 Drawings



MR W 45 Rigidity diagram



MR W 45 Load rating





3.2 Technical data and options

MR Size 45

MR S 45 Dimensions



		MR S 45-N	MR S 45-ND	MR S 45-NU	MR S 45-C	
B1:	Rail width	45	45	45	45	
J1:	Rail height	40	40	40	40	
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	1500	6000	6000	
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	52.5	52.5	52.5	52.5	
L5/L10:Position of first/last fixing hole		25	25	25	25	
Gew .: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)		10.8	10.8	11.8	10.6	

Available options for MR S 45

---- G0 ---- G1 ----- G2 ------ G3 ------ KC KC R1 R2 ----- CN ------ CH

MR W 45 Dimensions and capacities

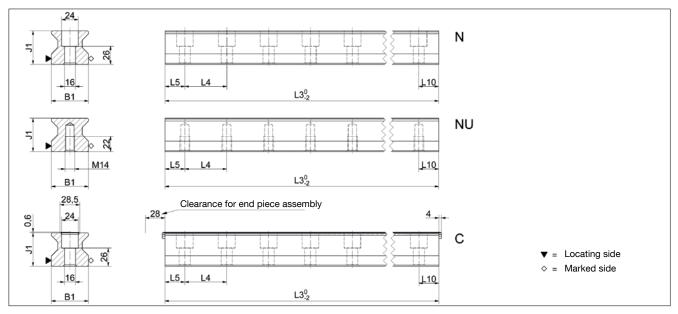
MR W 45-A MR W 45-B MR W 45-C MR W 45-D MR W 45-F
A: System height 60 60 70 70 60
B: Carriage width 120 120 86 86 86
B2: Distance between locating faces 37.5 37.5 20.5 20.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole 8 8 18 18 8
C3: Position of lateral lube hole 8 8 18 18 8
C4: Position of lateral lube hole 21.25 38.75 31.25 38.75 31.25
C7: Position of top lube hole 17 34.5 27 34.5 27
J: Carriage height 50 50 60 60 50
L: Carriage length 145 180 145 180 145
La: Cross wiper spacing* 140 175 140 175 140
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing 80 80 60 80 60
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing 60 60
L6: Steel body length 100 135 100 135 100
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing 100 100 60 60 60
O: Reference face height 10 10 10 10
Capacities and weights
CO: Static load capacitiy (N) 167500 229500 167500 229500 167500
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N) 93400 127800 93400 127800 93400
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm) 4621 6333 4621 6333 4621
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm) 2790 5161 2790
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm) 2577 3527 2577 3527 2577
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm) 1556 2874 1556 2874 1556
Gew.: Carriage weight (kg) 3.2 4.3 3.0 4.0 2.3

Note: *Required to determine the rail length from the projected travel distance

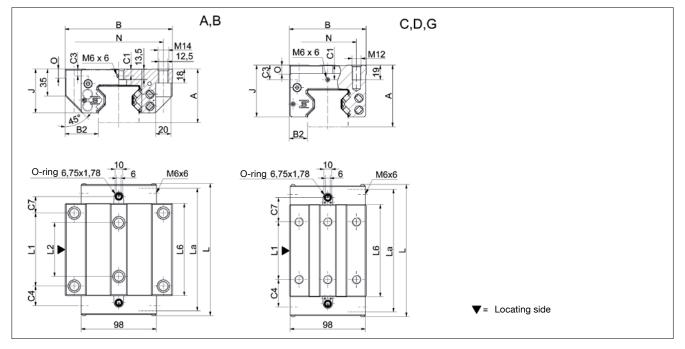
Available options for MR W 45

GO = GI =
<mark>s22</mark> 🖵 <mark>s13</mark> 🗂 <mark>s23</mark> 🗂 <mark>s32</mark> 🏳 <mark>s42</mark> 🖳 <u>A</u> IN 💹 IG 🔛 IV

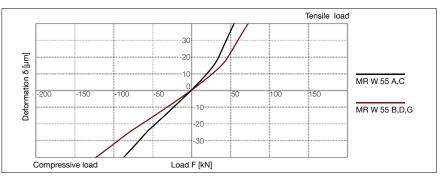
MR S 55 Drawings



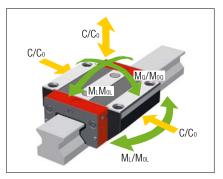
MR W 55 Drawings



MR W 55 Rigidity diagram



MR W 55 Load rating





3.2 Technical data and options

MR Size 55

MR S 55 Dimensions

	1

	MR S 55-N	MR S 55-NU	MR S 55-C		
B1: Rail width	53	53	53		
J1: Rail height	48	48	48		
L3: Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4: Spacing of fixing holes	60	60	60		
L5/L10:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5	28.5		
Gew.: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	15.2	16.6	14.9		

Available options for MR S 55

---- G0 ---- G1 ----- G2 ----- G3 ----- KC KC R1 KC R2 ----- CN ------ CH

MR W 55 Dimensions and capacities

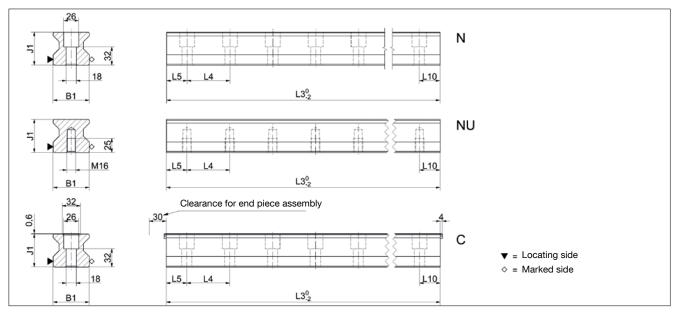
	Ø		Ŷ	Ŷ	Ņ	
	MR W 55-A	MR W 55-B	MR W 55-C	MR W 55-D	MR W 55-G	
A: System height	70	70	80	80	70	
B: Carriage width	140	140	100	100	100	
B2: Distance between locating faces	43.5	43.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	9	9	19	19	9	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	9	9	19	19	9	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	25.75	46.75	35.75	46.75	46.75	
C7: Position of top lube hole	21.5	42.5	31.5	42.5	42.5	
J: Carriage height	57	57	67	67	57	
L: Carriage length	172	214	172	214	214	
La: Cross wiper spacing*	167	208	167	208	208	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	95	95	75	95	95	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	70	70	-	-	-	
L6: Steel body length	120	162	120	162	162	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	116	116	75	75	75	
O: Reference face height	12	12	12	12	12	
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	237000	324000	237000	324000	324000	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	131900	180500	131900	180500	180500	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	7771	10624	7771	10624	10624	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	4738	8745	4738	8745	8745	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	4325	5919	4325	5919	5919	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2637	4872	2637	4872	4872	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	5.0	6.8	4.5	6.1	4.8	

Note: *Required to determine the rail length from the projected travel distance

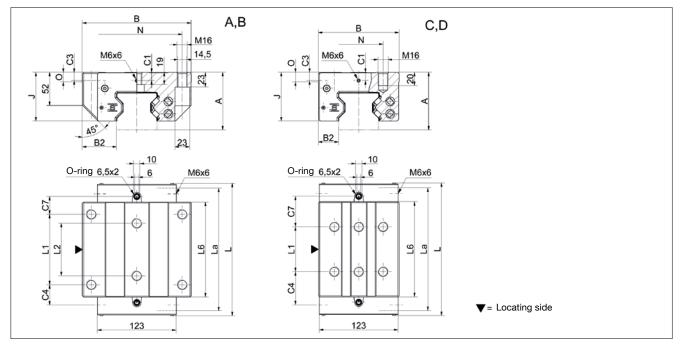
Available options for MR W 55

GO = GI = GI = G2 = G3 M/ VI M/ V2 M/ V3 K R1 K CN m CH S10 D S20 D S11 1 S21 1 S21 1 S12 D
S22 💭 <mark>S13 🗂 S23 🗂 S32 💭 S42 🛒 👰 LN 🔬 LG 🔛 LV</mark>

MR S 65 Drawings

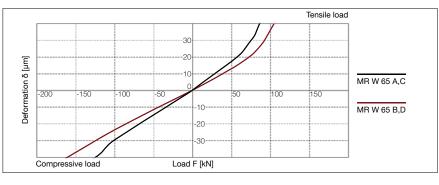


MR W 65 Drawings

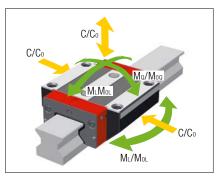


MR W 65 Rigidity diagram

50



MR W 65 Load rating





3.2 Technical data and options

MR Size 65

MR S 65 Dimensions

	1	6
5//		

		MR S 65-N	MR S 65-NU	MR S 65-C		
B1:	Rail width	63	63	63		
J1:	Rail height	58	58	58		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	75	75	75		
L5/L10:Position of first/last fixing hole		36	36	36		
Gew .: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)		22.8	24.5	22.5		

Available options for MR S 65

---- G0 ---- G1 ----- G2 ----- G3 ----- KC KC R1 KC R2 ----- CN ------ CH

MR W 65 Dimensions and capacities

	Ø		Ŷ	R		
	MR W 65-A	MR W 65-B	MR W 65-C	MR W 65-D		
A: System height	90	90	90	90		
B: Carriage width	170	170	126	126		
B2: Distance between locating faces	53.5	53.5	31.5	31.5		
C1: Position of center front lube hole	13	13	13	13		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	13	13	13	13		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	31.75	58	51.75	53		
C7: Position of top lube hole	27.75	54	47.75	49		
J: Carriage height	76	76	76	76		
L: Carriage length	207	260	207	260		
La: Cross wiper spacing*	201.5	254	201.5	254		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	110	110	70	120		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	82	82	-	-		
L6: Steel body length	148.5	201	148.5	201		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	142	142	76	76		
0: Reference face height	15	15	15	15		
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	419000	530000	419000	530000		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	232000	295000	232000	295000		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	16446	20912	16446	20912		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	10754	17930	10754	17930		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	9154	11640	9154	11640		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	5954	9980	5954	9980		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	10.2	13.5	8.0	10.4		

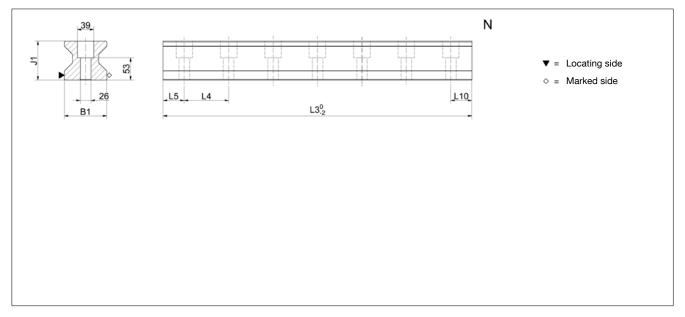
Note: *Required to determine the rail length from the projected travel distance

Available options for MR W 65

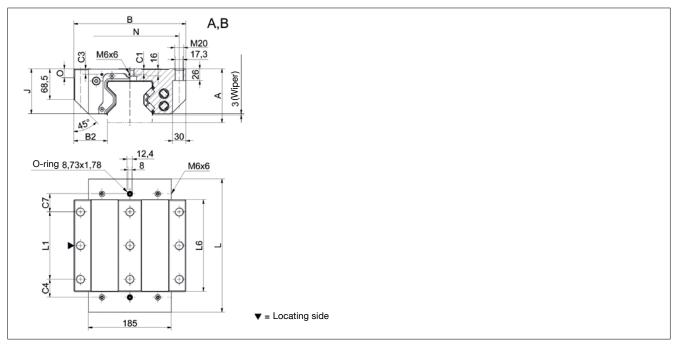
GO = GI = G2 = G3 A/4 VI A/4 V2 A/4 V3 E/- R1 E/ R2 = CN ===== CH S10+0 S20 CH S11 = S21 C S12 D	1
s22 🔍 s13 🗍 s23 🗍 s32 🂭 s42 💭 👧 IN 😥 ig 📜 iv	



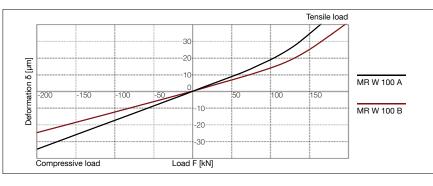
MR S 100 Drawings



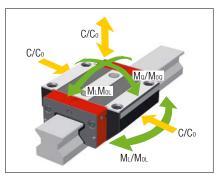
MR W 100 Drawings



MR W 100 Rigidity diagram



MR W 100 Load rating





3.2 Technical data and options

MR Size 100

MR S 100 Dimensions



		MR S 100-N			
B1:	Rail width	100			
J1:	Rail height	92			
L3:	Rail length max.	3000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	105			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	51			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	55.3			

Available options for MR S 100

MR W 100 Dimensions and capacities



	MR W 100-A	MR W 100-B			
A: System height	120	120			
B: Carriage width	250	250			
B2: Distance between locating faces	75	75			
C1: Position of center front lube hole	12.5	12.5			
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	12.5	12.5			
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	40.3	67			
C7: Position of top lube hole	40.3	67			
J: Carriage height	100	100			
L: Carriage length	296.5	400			
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	150	200			
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	-	-			
L6: Steel body length	204.5	308			
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	220	220			
O: Reference face height	20	20			
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	976610	1470000			
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	401115	605000			
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	60645	91471			
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	26143	39432			
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	24959	37646			
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	10759	16229			
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	27.0	40.0			

Available options for MR W 100

---- 60 =--- 61 =--- 62 =---- 63 //···· V3 //···· R1 //···· R2 ---- CN ------ CH S10+O S20 O S11 0 S21 0 S21 0 S22 0 S12 0 S13 0 523 🗂 532 💭 542 🛒 🔬 IN 💹 LG 💟 LV



MR Rails accessories overview

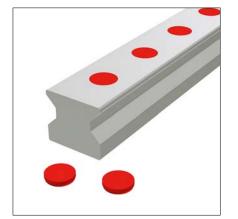
Accessories	MR S 25	MR S 30	MR S 35	MR S 45	MR S 55	MR S 65	MR S 100
Plugs:							
Plastic plugs	MRK 25	MRK 30	MRK 35	MRK 45	MRK 55	MRK 65	MRK 100
Brass plugs	MRS 25	MRS 30	MRS 35	MRS 45	MRS 55	MRS 65	MRS 100
Steel plugs	MRZ 25	MRZ 30	MRZ 35	MRZ 45	MRZ 55	MRZ 65	MRZ 100
Cover strips:							
Cover strip (spare part)	MAC 25		MAC 35	MAC 45	MAC 55	MAC 65	-
Securing band for cover strip (spare part)	BSC 25-MAC		BSC 35-MAC	BSC 45-MAC	BSC 55-MAC	BSC 65-MAC	-
End piece for cover strip (spare part)	EST 25-MAC	-	EST 35-MAC	EST 45-MAC	EST 55-MAC	EST 65-MAC	-
Assembly tools:							
Installation tool for steel plugs	MWH 25	MWH 30	MWH 35	MWH 45	MWH 55	MWH 65	MWH 100
Hydraulic cylinder for MWH	MZH	MZH	MZH	MZH	MZH	MZH	MZH
Installation tool for cover strip	MWC 25		MWC 35	MWC 45	MWC 55	MWC 65	-

MR Carriages accessories overview

Accessories	MR W 25	MR W 30	MR W 35	MR W 45	MR W 55	MR W 65	MR W 100
Additional wipers:	701/05	7014.00	701/05	701/15	201/55	701/ 05	701/100
Additional wipers Viton Metal wiper	ZCV 25 ASM 25	ZCV 30 ASM 30	ZCV 35 ASM 35	ZCV 45 ASM 45	ZCV 55 ASM 55	ZCV 65 ASM 65	ZCV 100 ASM 100
	ASIVI ZS	ASIVI 30	ASIVI SS	A5IVI 45	ASIVI DD	ASIVI 00	ASIVI TUU
Bellows:							
Bellows	FBM 25	-	FBM 35	FBM 45	FBM 55	FBM 65	-
Adapter plate for bellows (spare part)	ZPL 25	-	ZPL 35	ZPL 45	ZPL 55	ZPL 65	-
End plate for bellows (spare part)	EPL 25	-	EPL 35	EPL 45	EPL 55	EPL 65	-
Assembly rails:							
Assembly rail	MRM 25	MRM 30	MRM 35	MRM 45	MRM 55	MRM 65	MRM 100
Lubrication plates:							
Lubrication plate	SPL 25-MR	-	SPL 35-MR	SPL 45-MR	SPL 55-MR	SPL 65-MR	-
Front plates:							
Cross wiper (spare part)	QAS 25-STR	QAS 30-STR	QAS 35-STR	QAS 45-STR	QAS 55-STR	QAS 65-STR	STP 100-STR
Lube nippels:							
Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight	SN 6						
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45°	SN 6-45						
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90°	SN 6-90						
Flush type grease nipple M3	SN 3-T	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush type grease nipple M6	SN 6-T						
Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	SFP-T3						
Lube adapters:							
Lubrication adapter M8 round-head	SA 6-RD-M8						
Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head	-	-	SA 6-6KT-M8				
Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head	-	-	SA 6-6KT-G1/8				
Swivel screw connection for pipe d=3 mm	SV 3-D3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm	SV 6-D4						
Swivel screw connection M6	SV 6-M6						
Swivel screw connection M6 long	SV 6-M6-L						
Swivel screw connection M8	SV 6-M8						
Swivel screw connection M8 long	SV 6-M8-L						

3.3 Accessories

MR Rails accessory details

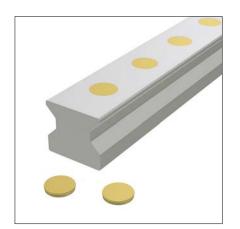


Plastic plugs

MRK plastic plugs are used as a low-cost method of closing off the rail attachment holes. They can be fitted manually with fairly simple tools. Plastic plugs are recommended for use with protected axes or in environments with low levels of contamination, e.g. handling.

Quantity supplied: Pack of 25 pcs.

Order code: **MRK xx** xx = Size, sample order: 6 x MRK 65



Brass plugs

Brass plugs are used in applications with increased contamination or external temperature influences, e.g., in the case of chip impact or whenever a smooth and gap-free rail surface is required.

A hydraulic MWH fitting tool is recommended for correct installation.

Order code: **MRS xx** xx = Size, sample order: 48 x MRS 65



Steel plugs

Made of stainless steel, the two-part steel plugs are suitable for applications with greater demands on the mechanical stability of rail surfaces, e.g. when mechanical loads are higher or in open chip spaces. They combine the advantages of simple and very precise installation and a high degree of mechanical stability.

Function:

The clamping ring lies loosely on the screw head in the hole in the rail. When the slightly conical plug is pressed in, the ring is expanded to establish a positive frictional connection between the plug and the hole in the rail.

When fitted, the plug is flush with the rail surface where it ensures that the wipers operate to the optimum degree and have an optimum service life.

A hydraulic MWH fitting tool is necessary for correct installation.

Order code: MRZ xx

xx = Size, sample order: 48 x MRZ 65

Accessories



Cover strip (spare part)

A SCHNEEBERGER MAC cover strip combines technical functionality with simple handling and neat appearance. Made of stainless spring steel, the strip is suitable for demading applications with increased contamination or external temperature influences.

It provides the following advantages:

- Reliable fixing along the length as it is clipped into a special groove
- Additional fixing of the ends of the strips using locking parts (EST xx-MAC)
- Very robust thanks to the substantial thickness of the material
- The strip free top surface of the rail can be used to support covers
- Can be fitted and removed several times
- Protection of the wipers during installation as the rail holes are recessed in the groove
- Available in any length up to 30m

When ordering guide rails with cover strips, they are included in the scope of supply.

Order code: MAC xx-yy

xx = Size, yy = Rail length in mm, sample order: 1 x MAC 65-4320

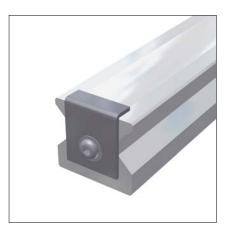


End piece for cover strip (spare part)

EST end pieces are used to close the ends of MAC cover strips. To do this, these plastic parts are inserted on both ends of the rail into the gap under the cover strip. Their special design prevents the ends of the cover strip from lifting and reduces the danger of injury on the sharp edges of the cover strip.

Order code: EST xx-MAC

xx = Size, sample order: 2 x EST 65-MAC



56

Securing band for cover strip (spare part)

The BSC securing band for cover strips is used to secure the ends when mechanical loads are high. To do this, the protruding band ends are cut off at right angles and burr-free, and a fastening thread is fitted to the front face of the rail.

Securing bands are used in applications with high vibration levels, with rails in open chip spaces, with rail lengths of less than 600 mm or for vertical fitting and the subsequent risk that EST endpieces could fall out.

The securing band also covers the ends of the cover strips and reduces the risk of injury on the sharp corners of the ends.

Order code: BSC xx-MAC

xx = Size, order example: 2 x BSC 65-MAC

3.3 Accessories

MR Rails accessory details



Installation tool for cover strip

A MWC fitting tool is used to simplify the fitting of an MAC cover strip. At the same time, it ensures that the cover strip sits securely in the rail groove without any gaps.

Order code: MWC xx

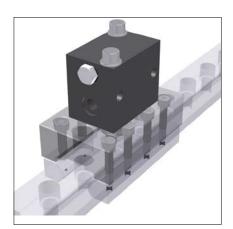
xx = Size, sample order: 1 x MWC 35



Installation tool for steel plugs

An MWH hydraulic cylinder is a single-action block cylinder used to create the required insertion force. A standard hydraulic unit that provides the pressure required for the insertion process is connected to the 1/4" threaded connection. The hydraulic cylinder fits all sizes of MWH fitting tool and must be ordered separately.

Order code: **MWH** Sample order: 1 x MWH



Hydraulic cylinder for MWH

An MZH hydraulic cylinder is a single-action block cylinder used to create the required insertion force. A standard hydraulic unit that provides the pressure required for the insertion process is connected to the 1/4" threaded connection. The hydraulic cylinder fits all sizes of MWH fitting tool and must be ordered separately.

Order code: **MZH** Sample order: 1 x MZH Accessories

33

MR Carriages accessory details



Additional wiper Viton

ZCV additional wipers provide extra protection of the carriages in heavily contaminated environments. Made of Viton® (fluoroelastomer), they are suitable for use with aggressive coolants.

As their flexibility allows them to be pushed over the rail cross section, retrofitting is possible without the need to remove the carriage from the rail. ZCV wipers can also be used in combination with ASM metal wipers.

Order code: ZCV xx

xx = Size, sample order: 2 x ZCV 65



58

Metal wiper

The ASM metal wipers made of stainless steel are used when large, loose particles of dirt on the guideway need to be removed. The radial gap between the wiper and guideway is narrower than in the MR-4S front panel and is therefore designed in such a way that the particles cannot get stuck.

The metal wipers are particularly effective when combined with additional ZCV wipers.

Order code: ASM xx

xx= Size, sample order: 1 x ASM 65

3.3 Accessories

MR Carriages accessory details



Bellows

Standard bellows are available for MONORAIL sizes MR 25 – MR 65, the purpose of which is to provide additional protection against dust and water splashes. The bellows are made of synthetic fabric coated on both sides with plastic. The bellows cover the entire length of the rail and their cross section matches the faceplate of the carriage. The external dimensions of the carriage are thus not exceeded by the bellows. Installation is simple and takes little time. A ZPL adapter plate is required to attach the bellows to the carriage. The adapter plate is screwed to the front plate of the carriage.

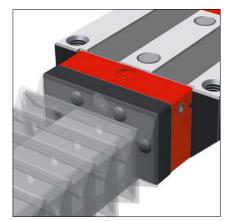
bellows to the carriage. The adapter plate is screwed to the front plate of the carriage using a central screw. An EPL end plate is screwed to the end face of the rail. The bellows are fastened by two rivets to both the adapter plate and the front plate.

Retrofitting can only be realised with induction hardened rails as the rail ends have to be drilled for the attachment of the EPL end plates.

When ordering a guideway with bellows, the fixing holes for the end plates are arranged in the rails.

Order code: FBM xx-yy

xx = Size, yy = Number of folds, sample order: 1 x FBM 65-137



Adapter plate for bellows (spare part)

The adapter plate is used to attach the bellows to the carriage and is included with every order for bellows. It is made of black anodized aluminium. On an MR 25 size, the adapter plate is also used for a lateral lubrication connection.

The outer contour of the adapter plate corresponds to that of the carriage front plate, the bellows and the end plate. The central fastening screw is included in the scope of supply.

Order code: ZPL xx

XX = Size, sample order: 2 x ZPL 65



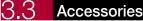
End plate for bellows (spare part)

Made of black anodized aluminium, the end plate is used to attach the bellows to the end of the rail. It is included with every order for a set of bellows.

The attaching holes must be drilled in the rail if the bellows are to be retrofitted. For this reason, we recommend the use of induction-hardened rails for retrofits.

The external dimensions of the end plate correspond to that of the carriage front plate, the bellows and the adapter plate. Both fastening screws are supplied with the end plate.

Order code: **EPL xx** xx = Size, sample order: 2 x EPL 65



ories

MR Carriages accessory details



Assembly rail

The assembly rail is required when a carriage has to be removed from the rail and then reinstalled during the installation of the MONORAIL.

It is advisable to leave the assembly rail in the carriage to protect the rollers against contamination.

If necessary, the two internal carriage attaching screws can be fitted and tightened through the two holes in the assembly rail.

Order code: MRM xx

xx = Size, sample order: 1 x MRM 65



Lubrication plate

An SPL lubrication plate is used wherever long lubrication intervals are required. Thanks to its integral oil reservoir, the rolling elements are supplied with an automatic and uniform supply of lubrication over an extended period.

It is ideally used in dry and clean environments as in handling technology or on the ancillary axes of machine tools.

The advantages are:

- Assured supply of lubrication in any installation position
- Long lubrication intervals of up to 5,000 km or 12 months according to use
- Refill apertures closed with screws
- Reduced outlay on lubrication and accessories
- Low environmental impact thanks to minimum consumption of lubricant
- Wipers have a long service life as oil is also supplied to the top surface of the rail

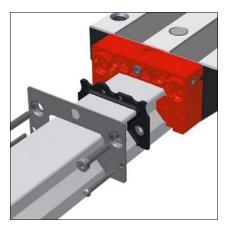
For maximum travel distances without re-lubrication, the lubrication plates are always used in pairs and the carriages are given an additional filling of grease.

The lubrication plates have the same dimensions as the carriage front plates and are installed in front of these. Retrofitting is possible.

Additional ZCV wipers must be provided in applications in which particles of dirt can come into contact with the guideways.

Order code: SPL xx-MR

xx = Size, sample order: 2 x SPL 65-MR



60

Cross wiper (spare part)

The double-lipped cross wipers are subject to natural abrasive wear and must therefore be checked regularly and replaced if necessary. To do this, the front panel is loosened and removed from the front plate. The wiper can then be removed and replaced.

Order code: QAS xx-STR

xx = Size, sample order: 1 x QAS 65-STR



Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

Q.v. chapter 2.1 and chapter 3.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

Order code for MR Rails

	2x	MR S	35	-N	-G1	-KC	-R1	-918	-19	-19	-CN
Quantity											
Rail											
Size											
Туре											
Accuracy											
Straightness											
Reference side											
Rail length L3											
Position of first fixing hole L5											
Position of last fixing hole L10											
Coating											

NB

Q.v. chapter 3.1 to 3.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 3.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$. Standard L5 / L10 = (L4 / 2) - 1,5

Order code for MR Carriages

	4x	MR W	35	-A	-G1	-V3	-R1	-CN	-S10	-LN
Quantity										
Carriage										
Size										
Туре										
Accuracy										
Preload										
Reference side										
Coating										
Lube connection										
Lubrication as delivered condition										

NB

Q.v. chapter 3.1 to 3.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

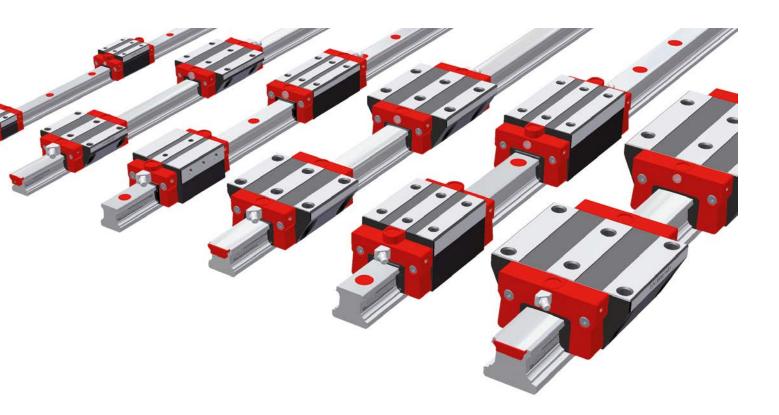
Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

When ordering version 4S MR carriages, "(4S)" is added to the end of the order code.









Very good dynamic characteristics and superb economy are the distinguishing features of the MONORAIL BM ball guideway. Thanks to the small number of transitions in the ball tracks, this novel design with its low number of optimally designed components provides outstanding running characteristics, which are distinguished by smooth running, low pulsation, reduced friction values and high travelling speeds.

The trapezoidal rail section guideway results in a highly rigid guideway and also substantially reduces the amount of maintenance required since parts subject to wear can be replaced without the need to dismantle the guideway. Complete sealing of the carriages is a guarantee of unparalleled reliability matched by a long service life. This robust and versatile guideway thus ideally complements the MONORAIL MR roller guideway.

Features of System MONORAIL BM





Page number

80

4.1 Overview of	types, sizes and available options	66
01 - 1. 1	Product overview BM Rails	66
	Product overview BM Carriages	67
177 177 V 64		

4.2 Technical data a	nd options	68
// A C	BM Size 15	68
	BM Size 20	70
	BM Size 25	72
// Δ D,E	BM Size 30	74
C C	BM Size 35	76
B2	BM Size 45	78
DIE		

4.3 Accessories MONORAIL BM



Accessories overview	80
BM Rails accessory details	81
BM Carriages accessory details	83

4.4 Order key



	86
Order code for BM Rails	86
Order code for BM Carriages	86

4.1 Overview of types, sizes and available options

BM Rails

Product overview BM Rails

			Carlos Carlos				
	N standard	ND standard, through hardened	NXD standard, half pitch, through hardened	NU with tapped holes at the bottom	C for cover strip	CD for cover strip, through hardened	
Buildsizes / Rail build forms							
Size 15	BM S 15-N	BM S 15-ND	BM S 15-NXD	BM S 15-NU		BM S 15-CD	
Size 20	BM S 20-N			BM S 20-NU	BM S 20-C		
Size 25	BM S 25-N			BM S 25-NU	BM S 25-C		
Size 30	BM S 30-N			BM S 30-NU	BM S 30-C		
Size 35	BM S 35-N			BM S 35-NU	BM S 35-C		
Size 45	BM S 45-N			BM S 45-NU	BM S 45-C		
Features							
Screwable from above	٠	•	٠		٠	•	
Screwable from below				٠			
Small assembly effort				٠	•	٠	
Highly accurate mounting without lateral locating surface			•				
Great single-part system length	٠			٠	٠		
For the support of metal covers		•	٠				

Available options for BM Rails

Accuracy Highly accurate Very accurate Accurate Accurate Standard Straightness



R2 Ref. on top

Coating None Hard chromium

Available accessories for BM Rails

Plugs

Cover strips

Assembly tools

Details see chapter 4.3

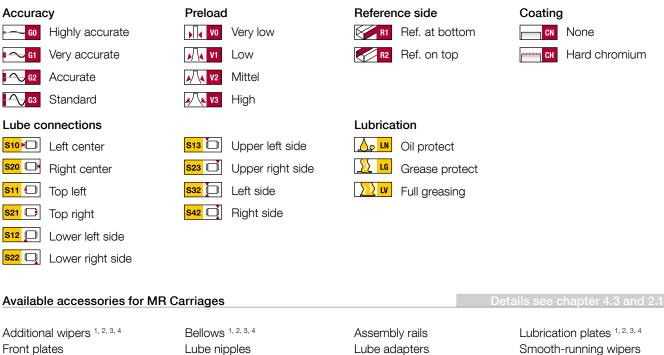
41 Overview of types, sizes and available options

BM Carriages

Product overview BM Carriages

					Ŵ					Ŵ			
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms	A standard B standard, long C compact, high, long E compact, high, long for lateral fixation		E compact, high, for lateral fixation	F compact	G compact, long	H standard, low	J standard, low, short	K compact, low, short	L compact, low	M standard, short	N compact, short		
BM W 15-	A	В	С	D		F	G		J	K			
BM W 20-	A	В	С	D				Н	J	К	L		N
	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J	К	L		
BM W 30-	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J		L	М	N
BM W 35-	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J		L	М	Ν
BM W 45-	А	В	С	D		F	G						
Features													
Screwable from above		•	•	٠		•	٠		•	•	٠		•
Screwable from below	•	•						٠	•			•	
Screwable from the side					•								
For high loads and moments		•		•			•						
For medium loads and moments	•		•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
For limited installation space						•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Available options for BM Carriages



Metal wiper 1, 2, 3, 4

¹ does not apply for type H

Lube adapters

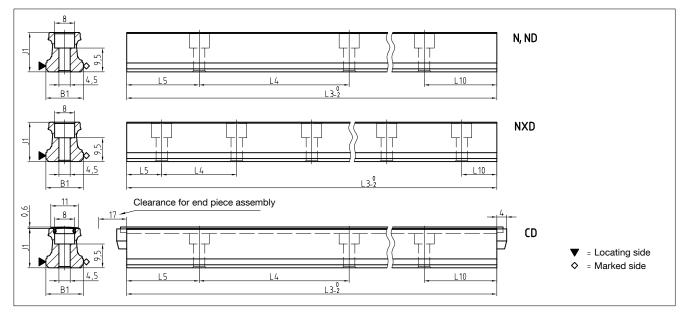
Smooth-running wipers

² does not apply for type J

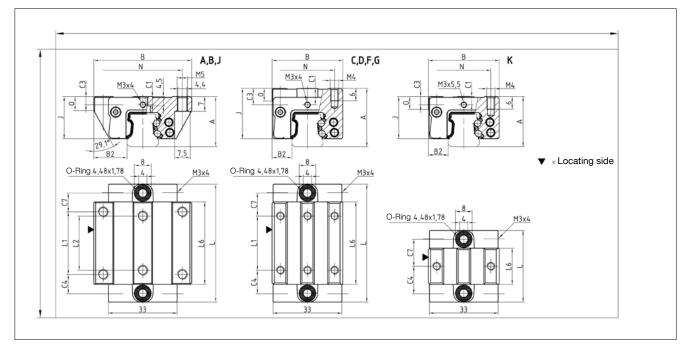
³ does not apply for type K ⁴ does not apply for type L

BM Size 15

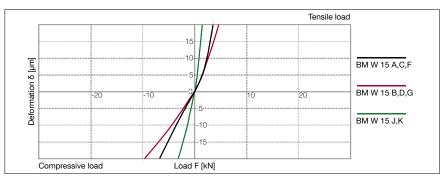
BM S 15 Drawings



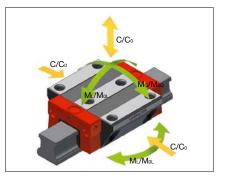
BM W 15 Drawings



BM W 15 Rigidity diagram



BM W 15 Load rating







BM Size 15

BM S 15 Dimensions

|--|--|--|--|

		BM S 15-ND	BM S 15-NXD	BM S 15-CD	BM S 15-N	BM S 15-NU	
B1:	Rail width	15	15	15	15	15	
J1:	Rail height	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	
L3:	Rail length max.	1500	1500	1500	3000	3000	
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	30	60	60	60	
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	13.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.4	

Available options for BM S 15

---- G0 ----- G1 ------ G2 ------ G3 ------- KC KC R1 KC R2 ------ CN ------- CH

BM W 15 Dimensions and capacities

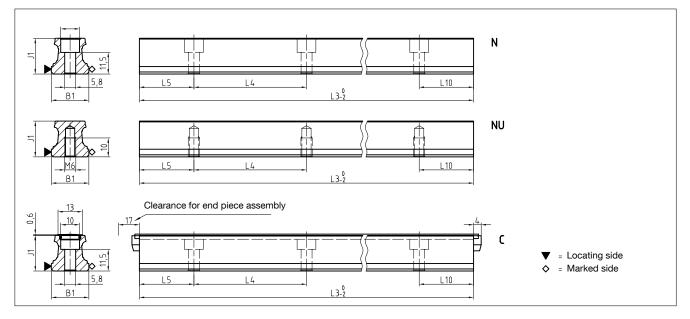
			Ŵ				Ŵ	R	
	BM W 15-A	BM W 15-B	BM W 15-C	BM W 15-D	BM W 15-F	BM W 15-G	BM W 15-J	BM W 15-K	
A: System height	24	24	28	28	24	24	24	24	
B: Carriage width	47	47	34	34	34	34	52	34	
B2: Distance between locating faces	16	16	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	18.5	9.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	4	4	8	8	4	4	4	4	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	4	4	8	8	4	4	4	4	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	9.3	17.3	11.3	19.3	11.3	19.3	14.8	14.8	
C7: Position of top lube hole	9.1	17	11.1	19	11.1	19	14.6	14.6	
J: Carriage height	20.2	20.2	24.2	24.2	20.2	20.2	20.2	20.2	
L: Carriage length	56.6	72.5	56.6	72.5	56.6	72.5	37.6	37.6	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	30	30	26	26	26	26	-	-	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	
L6: Steel body length	39.6	55.5	39.6	55.5	39.6	55.5	20.6	20.6	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	38	38	26	26	26	26	41	26	
0: Reference face height	7	7	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Capacities and weights									
CO: Static load capacity (N)	19600	22900	19600	22900	19600	22900	8500	8500	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	9000	11400	9000	11400	9000	11400	5200	5200	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	181	218	181	218	181	218	78	78	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	146	198	146	198	146	198	30	30	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	83	108	83	108	83	108	48	48	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	67	96	67	96	67	96	18	18	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	

Available options for BM W 15

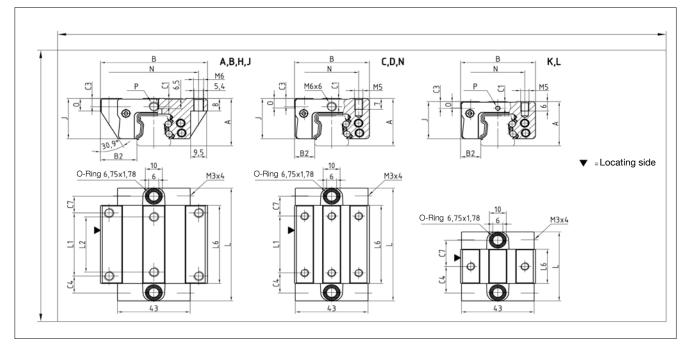
E CN
<mark>s12 💭 s22 💭 s13 🗂 s23 🗂 🔬 in 🥂 ig 📜 iv s32 💭 s42 💭</mark>

BM Size 20

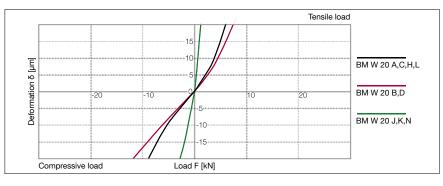
BM S 20 Drawings



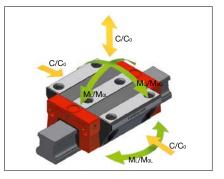
BM W 20 Drawings



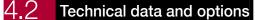
BM W 20 Rigidity diagram



BM W 20 Load rating







BM S 20 Dimensions

		BM S 20-N	BM S 20-NU	BM S 20-C		
B1:	Rail width	20	20	20		
J1:	Rail height	19	19	19		
L3:	Rail length max.	3000	3000	3000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60	60		
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5	28.5		
Gew .: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)		2.2	2.3	2.1		

Available options for BM S 20

---- G0 =--- G1 =--- G2 =---- G3 =---- KC [S] R1 [S] R2 [---- CN [------ CH]

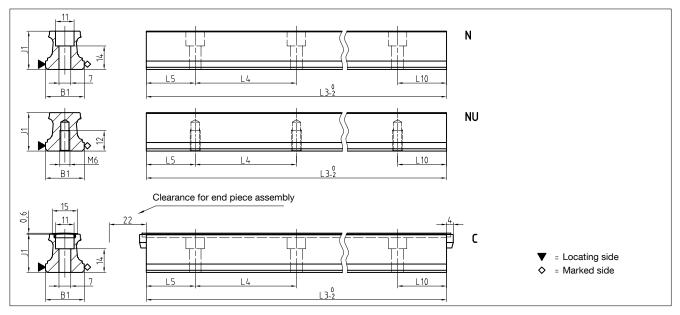
BM W 20 Dimensions and capacities

				27	1	7	2		200	
					-					
	-	~			-					
	BM W 20-A	BM W 20-B	BM W 20-C	20-E	BM W 20-H	BM W 20-J	BM W 20-K	20-1	20-h	
	BM W	BM W	BM W	BM W 20-D	BM W	BM W	BM W	BM W 20-L	BM W 20-N	
A: System height	30	30	30	30	28	28	28	28	30	
B: Carriage width	63	63	44	44	59	59	44	42	44	
B2: Distance between locating faces	21.5	21.5	12	12	19.5	19.5	12	11	12	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	4	4	4	4	5.2	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	5.2	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	10.8	18.8	12.8	13.8	14.8	18.9	18.9	14.8	18.9	
C7: Position of top lube hole	10.3	18.3	12.3	13.3	14.3	18.4	18.4	14.3	18.4	
J: Carriage height	25.5	25.5	25.5	25.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	25.5	
L: Carriage length	71.5	87.5	71.5	87.5	71.5	47.7	47.7	71.5	47.7	
L1: Exterior fixing hole space	40	40	36	50	32	-	-	32	-	
L2: Interior fixing hole space	35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
L6: Steel body length	49.5	65.5	49.5	65.5	49.5	25.7	25.7	49.5	25.7	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	53	53	32	32	49	49	32	32	32	
0: Reference face height	8.5	8.5	6.5	6.5	10	10	6.5	6.5	6.5	
P: Connecting thread (MxL)	6x6	6x6	6x6	6x6	3x5.5	3x5.5	3x5.5	3x5.5	6x6	
Capacities and weights										
CO: Static load capacity (N)	31400	41100	31400	41100	31400	13100	13100	31400	13100	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	14400	17400	14400	17400	14400	8400	8400	14400	8400	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	373	490	373	490	373	150	150	373	150	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	292	495	292	495	292	58	58	292	58	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	171	206	171	206	171	99	99	171	99	
ML: Dyn. longitude moment capacity (Nm)	134	208	134	208	134	37	37	134	37	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	

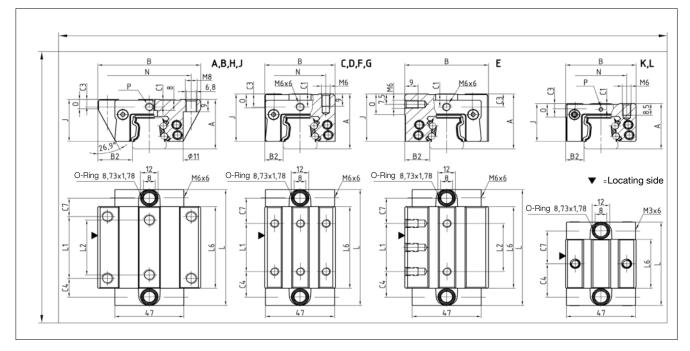
Available options for BM W 20

 G0
 -~_G1
 -~_G2
 -__G3
 ↓
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √
 √

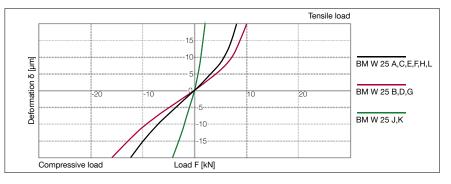
BM S 25 Drawings



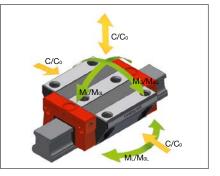
BM W 25 Drawings



BM W 25 Rigidity diagram



BM W 25 Load rating



4.2 Technical data and options

BM Size 25

BM S 25 Dimensions

B1:

Rail width

BM S 25-N	BM S 25-NU	BM S 25-C	
23	23	23	
22.7	22.7	22.7	
6000	6000	3000	

J1:	Rail height	22.7	22.7	22.7		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	3000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60	60		
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5	28.5		
Gew.	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	3.0	3.1	2.8		

Available options for BM S 25

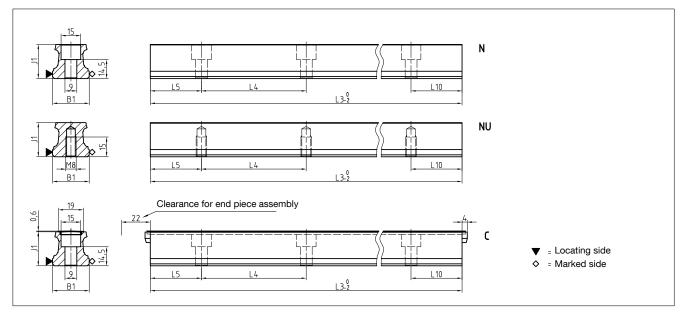
BM W 25 Dimensions and capacities

							Ø				
	BM W 25-A	BM W 25-B	BM W 25-C	BM W 25-D	BM W 25-E	BM W 25-F	BM W 25-G	BM W 25-H	BM W 25-J	BM W 25-K	BM W 25-L
A: System height	8 36	8 36	40	40	40	8 36	8 36	8 33	8 33	8 33	8 33
			40	40		48	48			48	48
B: Carriage width B2: Distance between locating faces	70	70 23.5	48	48	57	48		73 25	73 25	48	48
C1: Position of center front lube	23.5 5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	12.5 5.5	12.5 5.5	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	5.5	5.5	3.8	4.5 3.8	3.8	4.3 3.8
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	13.8	23.3	9.5	20.8	18.8	18.8	20.8	18.8	24.4	24.4	18.8
C7: Position of top lube hole	13.5	23.3	18.5	20.0	18.5	18.5	20.0	18.5	24.4	24.4	18.5
J: Carriage height	30.5	30.5	34.5	34.5	34.5	30.5	30.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
L: Carriage length	84.5	103.5	84.5	103.5	84.5	84.5	103.5	84.5	60.7	60.7	84.5
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50	35	35	50	35	-	-	35
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
L6: Steel body length	59.5	78.5	59.5	78.5	59.5	59.5	78.5	59.5	35.7	35.7	59.5
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35	-	35	35	60	60	35	35
0: Reference face height	7	7	10	10	15	10	10	8	8	9.5	9.5
P: Connecting thread (MxL)	6x6	6x6	6x6	6x6	6x6	6x6	6x6	3x6	3x6	3x6	3x6
Capacities and weights											
CO: Static load capacity (N)	46100	60300	46100	60300	46100	46100	60300	46100	18200	18200	46100
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	21100	25500	21100	25500	21100	21100	25500	21100	12800	12800	21100
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	631	825	631	825	631	631	825	631	251	251	631
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	513	863	513	863	513	513	863	513	101	101	513
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	289	349	289	349	289	289	349	289	176	176	289
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	235	365	235	365	235	235	365	235	71	71	235
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.7	0.9	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.4

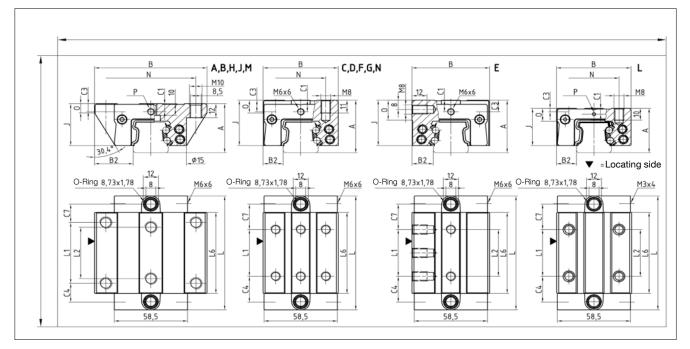
Available options for BM W 25

60 🖂 G1 🖂 G2 🦂 G3 🕅 V0 📈 V1 📈 V2 📈 V3 🧭 R1 💭 R2 🥅 CN 🔤 CH S10 D S20 D S11 🗊 S21 📑
<mark>s12 💭 s22 💭 s13 💭 s23 💭 s32 🂭 s42 💭 🔬 ln 🔊 lg 🔀 ly</mark>

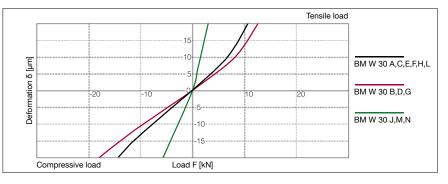
BM S 30 Drawings



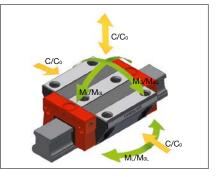
BM W 30 Drawings



BM W 30 Rigidity diagram



BM W 30 Load rating





BM S 30 Dimensions

		BM S 30-N	BM S 30-NU	BM S 30-C		
B1:	Rail width	28	28	28		
J1:	Rail height	26	26	26		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	80	80	80		
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	38.5	38.5	38.5		
Gew:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	4.3	4.5	4.1		

Available options for BM S 30

60 💽 61 💽 62 💽 63 🦰 KC 🚱 R1 🛃 R2 🥅 CN 🚌 CH

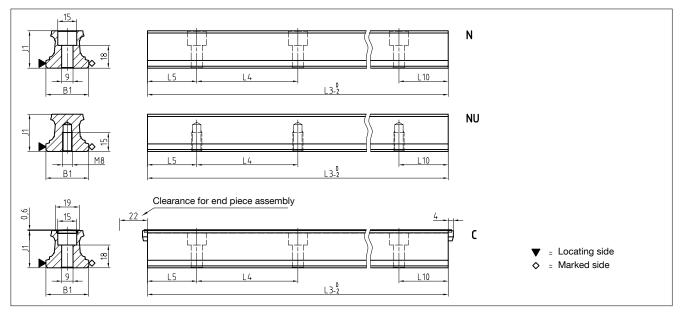
BM W 30 Dimensions and capacities

					F					Ŵ		Ŵ
	BM W 30-A	BM W 30-B	BM W 30-C	BM W 30-D	BM W 30-E	BM W 30-F	BM W 30-G	BM W 30-H	BM W 30-J	BM W 30-L	BM W 30-N	BM W 30-M
A: System height	42	42	45	45	42	42	42	38	38	38	42	42
B: Carriage width	90	90	60	60	62	60	60	90	90	60	60	90
B2: Distance between locating faces	31	31	16	16	17	16	16	31	31	16	16	31
C1: Position of center front lube	7	7	10	10	10	7	7	5.2	5.2	5.2	7	7
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	10	10	10	7	7	4.7	4.7	4.7	7	7
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	16.2	27.2	22.2	23.2	22.2	22.2	23.2	16.2	28.3	22.2	28.3	28.3
C7: Position of top lube hole	15.7	26.7	21.7	22.7	21.7	21.7	22.7	15.7	27.8	21.7	27.8	27.8
J: Carriage height	35.9	35.9	38.9	38.9	38.9	35.9	35.9	31.9	31.9	31.9	35.9	35.9
L: Carriage length	97.4	119.4	97.4	119.4	97.4	97.4	119.4	97.4	69.6	97.4	69.6	69.6
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	52	52	40	60	40	40	60	52	-	40	-	-
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	44	44	-	-	40	-	-	-		-	-	-
L6: Steel body length	69.4	91.4	69.4	91.4	69.4	69.4	91.4	69.4	41.6	69.4	41.6	41.6
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	72	72	40	40	-	40	40	72	72	40	40	72
0: Reference face height	8	8	11	11	17	11	11	8	8	11	11	8
P: Connecting thread (MxL)	6x6	3x5.5	3x5.5	3x5.5	6x6	6x6						
Capacities and weights												
CO: Static load capacity (N)	63700	83300	63700	83300	63700	63700	83300	63700	24700	63700	24700	24700
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	29200	35300	29200	35300	29200	29200	35300	29200	17500	29200	17500	17500
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1084	1414	1084	1414	1084	1084	1414	1084	434	1084	434	434
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	829	1390	829	1390	829	829	1390	829	161	829	161	161
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	497	599	497	599	497	497	599	497	308	497	308	308
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	380	589	380	589	380	380	589	380	113	380	113	113
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.2	1.5	1.0	1.3	1.0	0.9	1.2	1.0	0.8	1.0	0.6	0.8

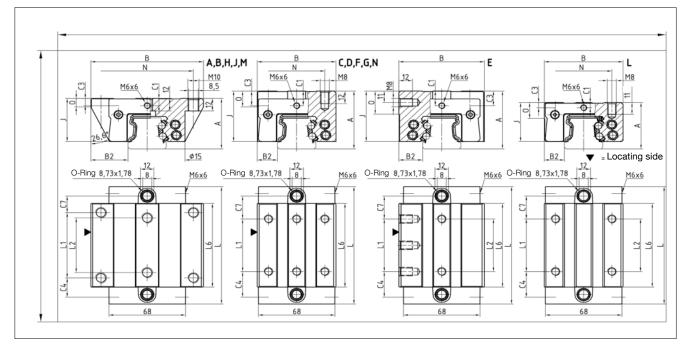
Available options for BM W 30

60 = 61 = 62 = 63 , d v0 , d v1 , d v2 , d v3 , r1 , r2 r2 r1 , r2 r2 r2 r1 , r2 r2 r2 r2 r3 r2 r2 r3 r2 r3 r2 r3 r2 r3
512 💭 522 💭 513 💭 523 💭 532 💭 542 💭 🗛 🛯 🖉 🗛 🛛

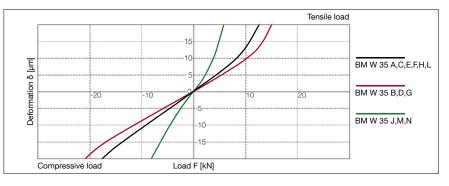
BM S 35 Drawings



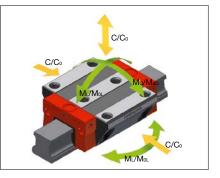
BM W 35 Drawings



BM W 35 Rigidity diagram



BM W 35 Load rating



4.2 Technical data and options

BM Size 35

BM S 35 Dimensions

		BM S 35-N	BM S 35-NU	BM S 35-C		
B1:	Rail width	34	34	34		
J1:	Rail height	29.5	29.5	29.5		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	80	80	80		
L5/L1	:Position of first/last fixing hole	38.5	38.5	38.5		
Gew:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	5.4	5.7	5.7		

Available options for BM S 35

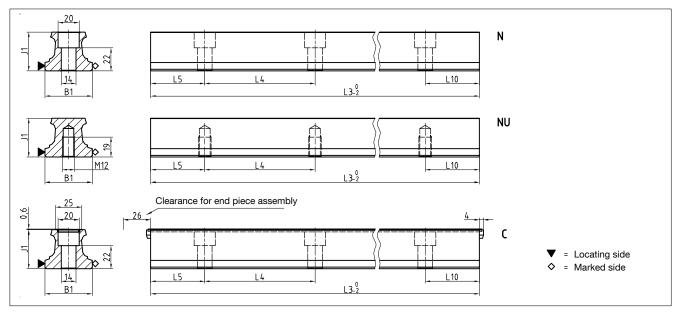
BM W 35 Dimensions and capacities

								Ń		Ŵ		
	BM W 35-A	BM W 35-B	BM W 35-C	BM W 35-D	BM W 35-E	BM W 35-F	BM W 35-G	BM W 35-H	BM W 35-J	BM W 35-L	BM W 35-N	BM W 35-M
A: System height	48	48	55	55	55	48	48	44	44	44	48	48
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70	76	70	70	100	100	70	70	100
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18	21	18	18	33	33	18	18	33
C1: Position of center front lube	7	7	14	14	14	7	7	5.3	5.3	5.3	7	7
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	14	14	14	7	7	5.3	5.3	5.3	7	7
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	18.3	31.1	24.3	26.1	24.3	24.3	26.1	18.3	33.5	24.3	33.5	33.5
C7: Position of top lube hole	15.8	28.6	21.8	23.6	21.8	21.8	23.6	15.8	31.0	21.8	31.0	31.0
J: Carriage height	41	41	48	48	48	41	41	37	37	37	41	41
L: Carriage length	111.6	137.1	111.6	137.1	111.6	111.6	137.1	111.6	79.9	111.6	79.9	79.9
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72	50	50	72	62	-	50	-	-
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
L6: Steel body length	79.6	105.1	79.6	105.1	79.6	79.6	105.1	79.6	47.9	79.6	47.9	47.9
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50	-	50	50	82	82	50	50	82
0: Reference face height	8.5	8.5	15	15	22	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	15	15	8.5
Capacities and weights												
CO: Static load capacity (N)	84400	110300	84400	110300	84400	84400	110300	84400	37700	84400	37700	37700
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	38700	46700	38700	46700	38700	38700	46700	38700	25800	38700	25800	25800
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1566	2048	1566	2048	1566	1566	2048	1566	717	1566	717	717
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1252	2104	1252	2104	1252	1252	2104	1252	240	1252	240	240
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	718	867	718	867	718	718	867	718	492	718	492	492
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	574	891	574	891	574	574	891	574	172	574	172	172
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.8	2.3	1.7	2.2	1.9	1.4	1.8	1.5	1.2	1.2	0.9	1.2

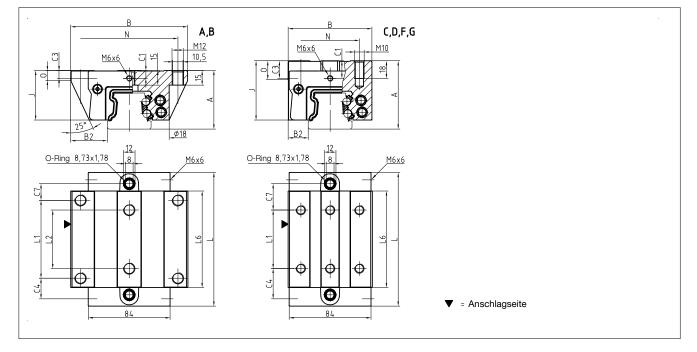
Available options for BM W 35

60 = 61 = 62 = 63 , , , , v0 , , , v1 , , v2 , , v3 , v3 , r1 , r2 , r2 , r1 , r2 , r2 , r1 , r2 , r2	
512 💭 522 💭 513 💭 523 💭 532 🂭 542 💭 🗛 🛯 🖉 🗛 🗤	

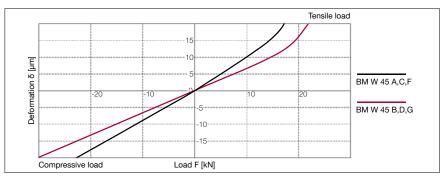
BM S 45 Drawings



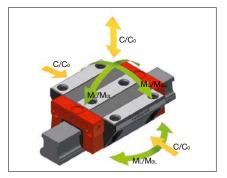
BM W 45 Drawings



BM W 45 Rigidity diagram



BM W 45 Load rating





BM S 45 Dimensions

		BM S 45-N	BM S 45-NU	BM S 45-C		
B1:	Rail width	45	45	45		
J1:	Rail height	37	37	37		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	105	105	105		
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	51	51	51		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	8.8	9.3	8.6		

Available options for BM S 45

---- G0 ---- G1 ----- G2 ----- G3 ----- KC KC R1 R2 ----- CN ------ CH

BM W 45 Dimensions and capacities

			Ŵ	Ÿ	Ŵ		
	BM W 45-A	BM W 45-B	BM W 45-C	BM W 45-D	BM W 45-F	BM W 45-G	
A: System height	60	60	70	70	60	60	
B: Carriage width	120	120	86	86	86	86	
B2: Distance between locating faces	37.5	37.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	8	8	18	18	8	8	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	8	8	18	18	8	8	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	21.1	36.8	31.1	36.8	31.1	36.8	
C7: Position of top lube hole	17.1	32.8	27.1	32.8	27.1	32.8	
J: Carriage height	50.8	50.8	60.8	60.8	50.8	50.8	
L: Carriage length	137.1	168.6	137.1	168.6	137.1	168.6	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	80	80	60	80	60	80	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	60	60	-	-	-	-	
L6: Steel body length	99.1	130.6	99.1	130.6	99.1	130.6	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	100	100	60	60	60	60	
0: Reference face height	10	10	19	19	10	10	
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	134800	176300	134800	176300	134800	176300	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	61900	74700	61900	74700	61900	74700	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	3193	4175	3193	4175	3193	4175	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2498	4199	2498	4199	2498	4199	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	1466	1769	1466	1769	1466	1769	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1147	1779	1147	1779	1147	1779	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	3.3	4.2	3.3	4.3	2.7	3.5	

Available options for BM W 45

GO = G1 = G2 = G3 , 1 VO , V1 , V2 // V3 , 1 R1 , R2 , CN , R1 S10 - S20 - S11 - S21 -
s12 🔲 s22 💭 s13 🗍 s23 🗐 s32 🂭 s42 💭 👧 IN 😥 IG 🔛 IV



BM Rails Accessories overview

Accessories	BM S 15	BM S 20	BM S 25	BM S 30	BM S 35	BM S 45	
Plugs:							
Plastic plugs	BRK 15	BRK 20	BRK 25	BRK 30	BRK 35	BRK 45	
Cover strips:							
Cover strip (spare part) Securing band for cover strip (spare part) End piece for cover strip (spare part)	BAC 15 BSC 15-BAC EST 15-BAC	BAC 20 BSC 20-BAC EST 20-BAC	BAC 25 BSC 25-BAC EST 25-BAC	BAC 30 BSC 30-BAC EST 30-BAC	BAC 35 BSC 35-BAC EST 35-BAC	BAC 45 BSC 45-BAC EST 45-BAC	
Assembly tools: Installation tool for cover strip	BWC 15	BWC 20	BWC 25	BWC 30	BWC 35	BWC 45	

BM Carriages Accessories overview

Accessories	BM W 15	BM W 20	BM W 25	BM W 30	BM W 35	BM W 45	
Additional wipers:	ZBV 15	7BV 20		ZBV 30	ZBV 35	ZBV 45	
Additional wipers Viton Metal wiper	ABM 15	ABM 20	ZBV 25 ABM 25	ABM 30	ABM 35	ABM 45	
Bellows:							
Bellows	-	FBB 20	FBB 25	FBB 30	FBB 35	FBB 45	
Adapter plate for bellows (spare part)	-	ZPB 20	ZPB 25	ZPB 30	ZPB 35	ZPB 45	
End plate for bellows (spare part)	-	EPB 20	EPB 25	EPB 30	EPB 35	EPB 45	
Assembly rails:							
Assembly rail	MBM 15	MBM 20	MBM 25	MBM 30	MBM 35	MBM 45	
Lubrication plates:							
Lubrication plate	SPL 15-BM	SPL 20-BM	SPL 25-BM	SPL 30-BM	SPL 35-BM	SPL 45-BM	
Front plates:							
Cross wiper for front plate (spare part)	QAS 15-STB	QAS 20-STB	QAS 25-STB	QAS 30-STB	QAS 35-STB	QAS 45-STB	
Smooth-running wipers with front plate	QL 15-STB	QL 20-STB	QL 25-STB	QL 30-STB	QL 35-STB	QL 45-STB	
Lube nippels:							
Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight	-	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45°	-	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90°	- SN 3-T	SN 6-90 SN 3-T	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	
Flush type grease nipple M3 Flush type grease nipple M6	514 5-1	SN 6-T	- SN 6-T	- SN 6-T	- SN 6-T	- SN 6-T	
Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	
Lube adapters:							
Straight screw-in connection M3	SA 3-D3	SA 3-D3	-	-	-		
Lubrication adapter M8 round-head	-	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	
Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head	-	-	-	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	
Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head	-	-	-	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	
Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm	-	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	
Swivel screw connection M3	SV 3-D3	SV 3-D3	-	-	-	-	
Swivel screw connection M6	-	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	
Swivel screw connection M6 long	-	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	
Swivel screw connection M8	-	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	
Swivel screw connection M8 long	-	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	

Accessories

BM Rails accessory details



Plastic plugs

BRK plastic plugs are used as a low-cost method of closing off the rail attachment holes. They can be fitted manually with fairly simple tools. Plastic plugs are recommended for use with protected axes or in environments with low levels of contamination, e.g. handling.

Quantity supplied: Pack of 25 pcs

Order code: **BRK xx** xx = Size, sample order: 3 x BRK 35 (75 pcs)



Cover strip (spare part)

A BAC cover strip combines technical functionality with simple installation and neat appearance.

Made of stainless spring steel, the strip is suitable for demanding applications with enhanced mechanical and thermal loading.

It provides the following advantages:

- Reliable fixing along the length as it is clipped into a special groove
- Additional fixing of the ends of the strips using locking parts (EST xx-BAC)
- Very robust due to the substantial thickness of the material
- Can be fitted and removed several times
- Protection of the wipers during installation as the rail fixing holes are recessed in the groove
- In any length up to 30 m available

When ordering guide rails with cover strips, they are included in the scope of supply.

Order code: BAC xx-yy

xx = Size, yy= Rail length in mm, sample order: 1 x BAC 35-4560

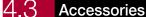


End piece for cover strip (spare part)

EST end pieces are used to close the ends of BAC cover strips. To do this, these plastic parts are inserted on both ends of the rail into the gap under the cover strip. Their special design prevents the ends of the cover strip from lifting and reduces the danger of injury on the sharp edges of the cover strip.

Order code: EST xx-BAC

xx = Size, sample order: 2 x EST 35-BAC



BM Rails accessory details





Securing band for cover strip (spare part)

The BSC securing band for cover strips is used to secure the ends when mechanical loads are high. To do this, the protruding band ends are cut off at right angles and burr-free, and a fastening thread is fitted to the front face of the rail.

Securing bands are used in applications with high vibration levels, with rails in open chip spaces, with rail lengths of less than 600 mm or for vertical fitting and the subsequent risk that EST endpieces could fall out.

The securing band also covers the ends of the cover strips and reduces the risk of injury on the sharp corners of the ends.

Order code: **BSC xx-MAC**

xx = Size, order example: 2 x BSC 65-MAC



82

Installation tool for cover strip

A BWC fitting tool is used to simplify the fitting of an MAC cover strip. At the same time, it ensures that the cover strip sits securely in the rail groove without any gaps.

Order code: BWC xx

xx = Size, sample order: 1 x BWC 35

4.3 Accessories

BM Carriages accessory details



Additional wiper Viton

ZBV additional wipers provide additional protection of the carriages in heavily contaminated environments. Made of Viton® (fluoroelastomer), they are also suitable for use with aggressive coolants. Since they can be pushed over the rail cross section due to their flexibility, retrofitting is possible without any need to remove the carriage from the rail. ZBV wipers can also be used in combination with ABM metal wipers.

Order code: **ZBV xx**

xx = Size, sample order: 2 x ZBV 35



Metal wiper

Made of stainless steel, ABM metal wipers are used to protect the sealing lips of carriages and additional wipers against hot metal chips. Large and loose dirt particles are pushed away and cannot get jammed due to the controlled dimension of the gap with the rail. Specially adapted types are available for rails using AMS measuring systems. Metal wipers are ideally used in combination with ZBV additional wipers.

Order code: ABM xx

xx= Size, sample order: 1 x ABM 35

Accessories

BM Carriages accessory details



Bellows

A standard FBB bellows is available for MONORAIL sizes BM 20 – BM 45, the purpose of which is mainly to provide additional protection against dust and water splashes. The bellows are made of synthetic fabric coated on both sides with plastic. The bellows cover the entire length of the rail profile matching the relevant faceplate of the carriage. The external dimensions of the carriage are not exceeded by the bellows.

Installation is simple and takes little time. A ZPB adapter plate is required to attach the bellows to the carriage. The adapter plate is screwed to the front plate of the carriage using a central screw. An EPB end plate is screwed to the end face of the rail. The bellows are fastened by two rivets to both the adapter plate and the front plate. The required adapter and end plates, attachment screws and rivets are supplied with each order for a complete set of bellows. The attachment holes for the end plate are

also prepared in the rail when a guideway with bellows is ordered.

Order code: FBB xx-yy

xx = Size, yy = Number of folds, sample order: 1 x FBB 35-146

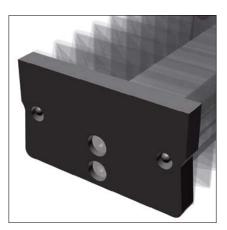


Adapter plate for bellows (spare part)

A ZPB adapter plate is used to attach FBB bellows to the carriage and is included with every order for a bellows. It is made of black anodized aluminium. The outer contour of the adapter plate corresponds to that of the carriage front plate, the bellows and the end plate. The central fastening screw is included in the scope of supply.

Order code: ZPB xx

xx = Size, sample order: 2 x ZPB 35



End plate for bellows (spare part)

Made of black anodized aluminium, an EPB end plate is used to attach the FBB bellows to the end of the rail. It is included with every order for a set of bellows. The attachment holes must be drilled in the rail if the bellows are to be retrofitted. For this reason, we recommend the use of induction-hardened rails for retrofits. The outer contour of the end plate corresponds to that of the carriage front plate, the bellows and the adapter plate. Both fastening screws are supplied with the end plate.

Order code: EPB xx

xx = Size, sample order: 2 x EPB 35

4.3

Accessories

BM Carriages accessory details



Assembly rail

An MBM assembly rail is required when a carriage has to be removed from the rail and then reinstalled during the installation of the MONORAIL guideway.

It is advisable to leave the assembly rail in the carriage to protect the balls against contamination. If necessary, the two internal carriage attaching screws can be fitted and tightened through the two holes in the assembly rail.

Order code: MBM xx

xx = Size, sample order: 1 x MBM 35



Lubrication plate

An SPL lubrication plate is used wherever long lubrication intervals are required. Thanks to its integral oil reservoir, the rolling elements are supplied with an automatic and uniform supply of lubrication over an extended period.

It is ideally used in dry and clean environments as in handling technology or on the ancillary axes of machine tools.

The advantages are:

- Assured supply of lubrication in any installation position
- Long lubrication intervals of up to 5,000 km or 12 months according to use
- Refill apertures closed with screws
- Reduced outlay on lubrication and accessories
- Low environmental impact thanks to minimum consumption of lubricant
- Wipers have a long service life as oil is also supplied to the top surface of the rail

For maximum travel distances without re-lubrication, the lubrication plates are always used in pairs and the carriages are given an additional filling of grease.

The lubrication plates have the same dimensions as the carriage front plates and are installed in front of these. Retrofitting is possible.

Additional ZBV wipers must be provided in applications in which particles of dirt can come into contact with the guideways.

Order code: SPL xx-BM

xx = Size, sample order: 2 x SPL 35-BM



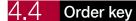
Cross wiper for front plate (spare part)

QAS twin-lip cross wipers, integrated into the end plate, seal the carriage at the ends, thus preventing the ingress of dirt and the loss of lubricant.

As the cross wipers are subject to normal wear, they must be examined regularly and replaced if necessary.

Order code: QAS xx-STB

xx = Size, sample order: 1 x QAS 35-STB



Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

Q.v. chapter 2.1 and chapter 4.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

Order code for BM Rails

	2x	BM S	25	-N	-G3	-KC	-R1	-958	-29	-29	-CN
Quantity											
Rail											
Size											
Туре											
Accuracy											
Straightness											
Reference side											
Rail length L3											
Position of first fixing hole L5											
Position of last fixing hole L10											
Coating											

NB

Q.v. chapter 4.1 to 4.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 4.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for BM Carriages

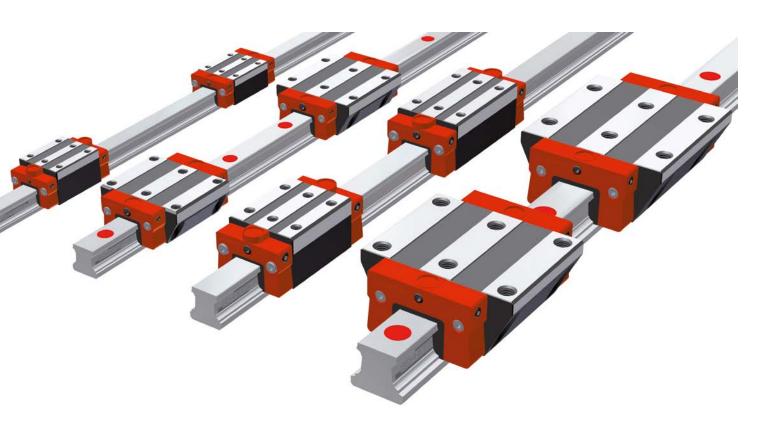
	4x	BM W	25	-A	-G3	-V1	-R1	-CN	-S10	-LN
Quantity										
Carriage										
Size										
Туре										
Accuracy										
Preload										
Reference side										
Coating										
Lube connection							•			
Lubrication as delivered condition										

NB

Q.v. chapter 4.1 to 4.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories. Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

5.0 MONORAIL BM WR / BM SR



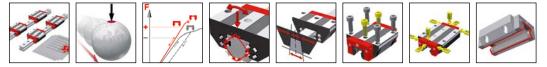


The MONORAIL BM WR/SR systems are linear guides made from corrosion-resistant steel, and are based on the MONORAIL BM ball profiled linear guideway. They were developed specially for specifications which would exceed the requirements of ordinary coatings for linear guideways. This is the case when the performance of the product is impaired by corrosion during processes.

In applications such as machines for foodstuffs, medical technology and cleanrooms MONORAIL BM WR/SR products ensure that the operation of linear axes is clean, accurate, long-term and free of problems.

Furthermore, the MONORAIL WR/SR has the same tried and tested properties of the MONORAIL BM, such as the most effective operating characteristics, high travel speeds and a long operating life.

Features of System MONORAIL BM WR / BM SR





Page number

5.1 Overview of types	s, sizes and available options	90
	Product overview BM SR Rails Product overview BM WR Carriages	<u>90</u> 91

5.2 Technical data an	d options	92
	BM WR / BM SR Size 15	92
	BM WR / BM SR Size 20	94
	BM WR / BM SR Size 25	96
	BM WR / BM SR Size 35	98

5.3	5.3 Accessories MONORAIL BM WR / BM SR					
	1 2	Accessories overview	100			



B₂

E

D

		101

5.4 Order key



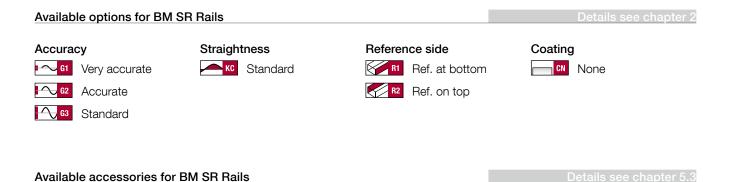
101
101

5.1 Overview of types, sizes and available options

BM SR Rails

Product overview BM SR Rails

	ND standard, through hardened	NUD with tapped holes at the bottom, through hardened			
Buildsizes / Rail build forms					
Size 15	BM SR 15-ND	BM SR 15-NUD			
Size 20	BM SR 20-ND	BM SR 20-NUD			
Size 25	BM SR 25-ND	BM SR 25-NUD			
Size 35	BM SR 35-ND	BM SR 35-NUD			
Features					
Screwable from above	•				
Screwable from below		•			
Small assembly effort		٠			



Plugs

5.1 Overview of types, sizes and available options

BM WR Carriages

Product overview BM WR Carriages

			P	P	
	A standard	B standard, long	C compact, high	D compact, high, long	F compact
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms					
Size 15	BM WR 15-A		BM WR 15-C		BM WR 15-F
Size 20	BM WR 20-A	BM WR 20-B	BM WR 20-C	BM WR 20-D	
Size 25	BM WR 25-A	BM WR 25-B	BM WR 25-C	BM WR 25-D	
Size 35	BM WR 35-A	BM WR 35-B	BM WR 35-C	BM WR 35-D	
Features					
Screwable from above	•	•	•	•	•
Screwable from below	•	•			
For high loads and moments		•		•	
For medium loads and moments	•		•		•
For limited installation space					•

Available options for BM WR Carriages

Accurac	су	Preload	
: 🔷 G1	Very accurate	► VO	very low
- <mark></mark> G2	Accurate	▶ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Low
	Standard	▲ V2	Medium
Lube co	onnections		
<mark>S10</mark> ▶□	Left center	<mark>S13</mark>	Upper left side
<mark>S20</mark> 🕞	Right center	<mark>S23</mark> 🚺	Upper right side
<mark>S11</mark> 🚺	Top left	<mark>S32</mark>	Left side
<mark>S21</mark> 📑	Top right	<mark>S42</mark>	Right side
<mark>S12</mark>	Lower left side		
<mark>S22</mark>	Lower right side		





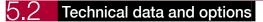
Lubrication



Available accessories for BM WR Carriages

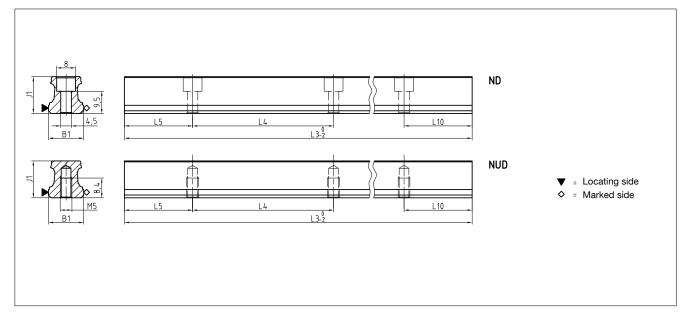
Additional wipers Front plates Bellows Lube nippels Assembly rails Lube adapters Details see chapter 5.3 and 2.

Lubrication plates

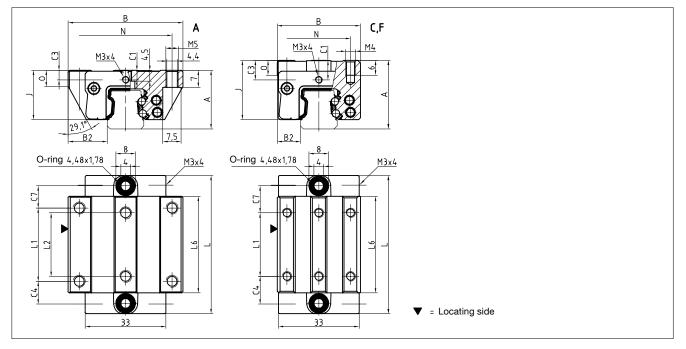


BM WR / BM SR Size 15

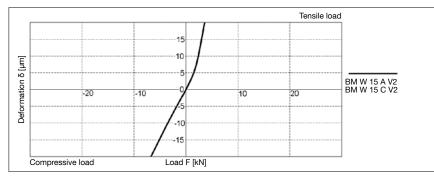
BM SR 15 Drawings



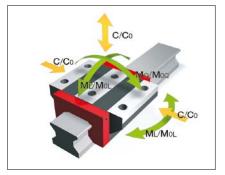
BM WR 15 Drawings



BM WR 15 Rigidity diagram



BM WR 15 Load rating





5.2 Technical data and options

BM WR / BM SR Size 15

BM SR 15 Dimensions



		BM SR 15-ND	BM SR 15-NUD			
B1:	Rail width	15	15			
J1:	Rail height	15.7	15.7			
L3:	Rail length max.	1000	1000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60			
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	1.4	1.4			

Available options for BM SR 15

G1 G2 G3 KC KC R1 R2 CN

BM WR 15 Dimensions and capacities

		Ŵ	Ø	
	BM WR 15-A	BM WR 15-C	BM WR 15-F	
A: System height	24	28	24	
B: Carriage width	47	34	34	
B2: Distance between locating faces	16	9.5	9.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	4	8	4	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	4	8	4	I
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	9.3	11.3	11.3	
C7: Position of top lube hole	9.05	11.05	11.05	
J: Carriage height	20.2	24.2	20.2	
L: Carriage length	56.6	56.6	56.6	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	30	26	26	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	26	-	-	
L6: Steel body length	39.6	39.6	39.6	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	38	26	26	
0: Reference face height	7	6	5.5	
Capacities and weights				
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	16660	16660	16660	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	7650	7650	7650	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	154	154	154	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	124	124	124	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	71	71	71	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	57	57	57	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.2	0.3	0.2	

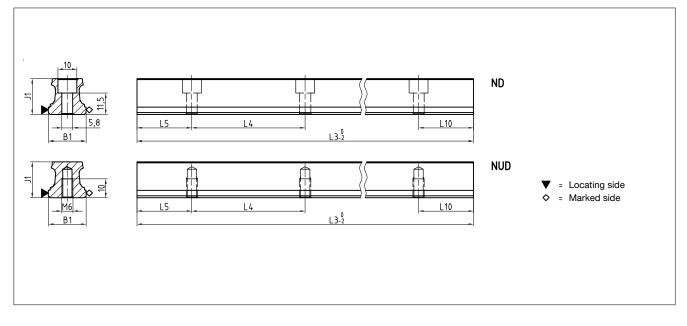
Available options for BM WR 15

€~_ G1 €~_ G2 🕂 G3 , M V0 M V1 M V2 🧭 R1 🕢 R2 — CN S10 D S20 🕞 S11 🗊 S21 📑 S12 💭 S22 🔍 S13 🗍
<mark>523</mark> 🗇 <u> 6</u> IN 🗽 IG 🔛 IV 532 💭 542 💭

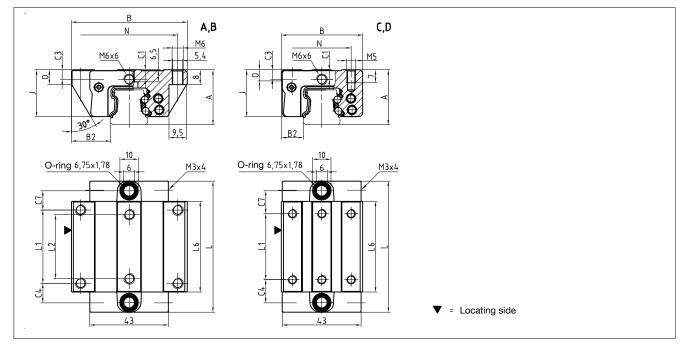


BM WR / BM SR Size 20

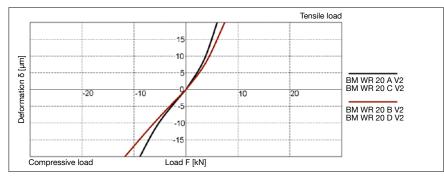
BM SR 20 Drawings



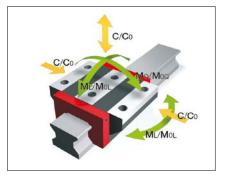
BM WR 20 Drawings



BM WR 20 Rigidity diagram



BM WR 20 Load rating





5.2 Technical data and options

BM WR / BM SR Size 20

BM SR 20 Dimensions



		BM SR 20-ND	BM SR 20-NUD			
B1:	Rail width	20	20			
J1:	Rail height	19	19			
L3:	Rail length max.	1000	1000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	2.2	2.3			

Available options for BM SR 20

G1 G2 G3 KC KC R1 R2 CN

BM WR 20 Dimensions and capacities

	BM WR 20-A	BM WR 20-B	BM WR 20-C	BM WR 20-D
A: System height	30	30	30	30
B: Carriage width	63	63	44	44
B2: Distance between locating faces	21.5	21.5	12	12
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	10.75	18.75	12.75	13.75
C7: Position of top lube hole	10.25	18.25	12.25	13.25
J: Carriage height	25.5	25.5	25.5	25.5
L: Carriage length	71.5	87.5	71.5	87.5
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	40	40	36	50
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	35	35	-	-
L6: Steel body length	49.5	65.5	49.5	65.5
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	53	53	32	32
O: Reference face height	8	8	6	6
Capacities and weights				
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	26690	34935	26690	34935
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	12240	14790	12240	14790
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	317	417	317	417
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	248	421	248	421
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	145	175	145	175
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	114	177	114	177
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.5

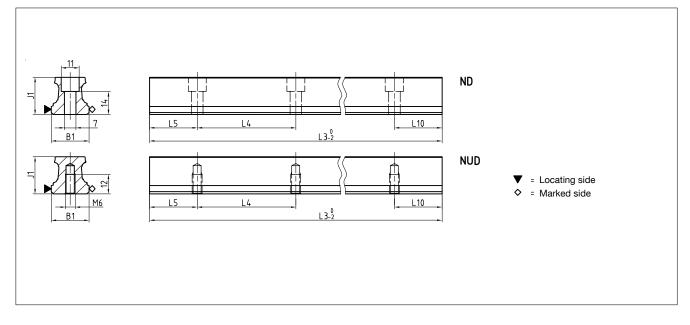
Available options for BM WR 20

G1 G2 G3 J 40 M	V1 V2 R1 R2 CN	<mark>S10</mark> 💭 <mark>S20</mark> 🕞 <mark>S11</mark> 🗊 <mark>S21</mark> 📑
S12 💭 S22 📿 S13 💭 S23 🗂 🛕	LN 🕺 LG 📜 LV S32 🗔 S42 🛄	

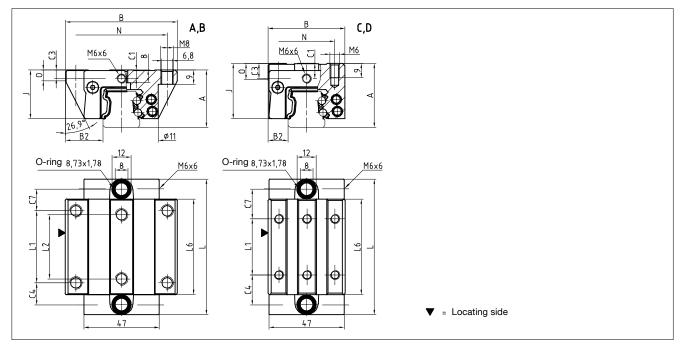


BM WR / BM SR Size 25

BM SR 25 Drawings

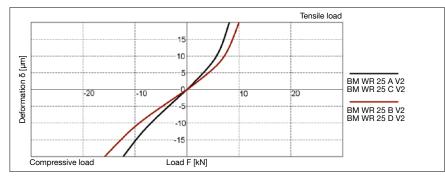


BM WR 25 Drawings

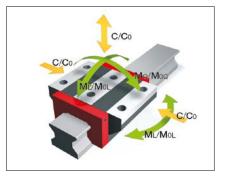


BM WR 25 Rigidity diagram

96



BM WR 25 Load rating





5.2 Technical data and options

BM WR / BM SR Size 25

BM SR 25 Dimensions



		BM SR 25-ND	BM SR 25-NUD			
B1:	Rail width	23	23			
J1:	Rail height	22.7	22.7			
L3:	Rail length max.	1000	1000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60			
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5			
Gew.: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)		3.0	3.1			

Available options for BM SR 25

G1 G2 G3 KC KC R1 R2 CN

BM WR 25 Dimensions and capacities

			N	*	N	1
		BM WR 25-A	BM WR 25-B	BM WR 25-C	BM WR 25-D	-
A:	System height	36	36	40	40	_
B:	Carriage width	70	70	48	48	
B2:	Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	12.5	
C1:	Position of center front lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	
C3:	Position of lateral lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	
C4:	Position of lateral lube hole	13.75	23.35	18.75	20.75	
C7:	Position of top lube hole	13.5	23	18.5	20.5	
J:	Carriage height	30.5	30.5	34.5	34.5	
L:	Carriage length	84.5	103.5	84.5	103.5	
L1:	Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50	
L2:	Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-	-	
L6:	Steel body length	59.5	78.5	59.5	78.5	
N:	Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35	
0:	Reference face height	7	7	11	11	
Cap	acities and weights					
C0:	Static load capacitiy (N)	39185	51255	39185	51255	I
C10	00: Dynamic load capacity (N)	17935	21675	17935	21675	
MO	Q: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	536	701	536	701	
MO	L: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	436	734	436	734	
MQ	: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	246	297	246	297	
ML	Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	200	310	200	310	
Gev	r: Carriage weight (kg)	0.7	0.9	0.6	0.8	

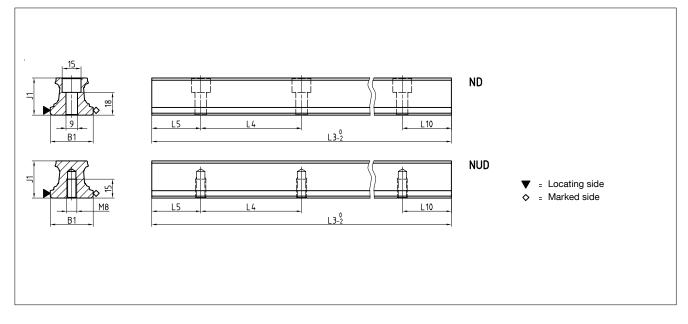
Available options for BM WR 25

€~_ G1 €~_ G2 🕂 G3 , M V0 M V1 M V2 🦵 R1 💭 R2 CN S10 D S20 🕞 S11 € S2	1 🕞 <mark>S12</mark> 💭 <mark>S22</mark> 📿 <mark>S13</mark> 💭
S23 🗇 S32 🂭 S42 💭 🔬 IN 🧕 IG 🔛 IV	

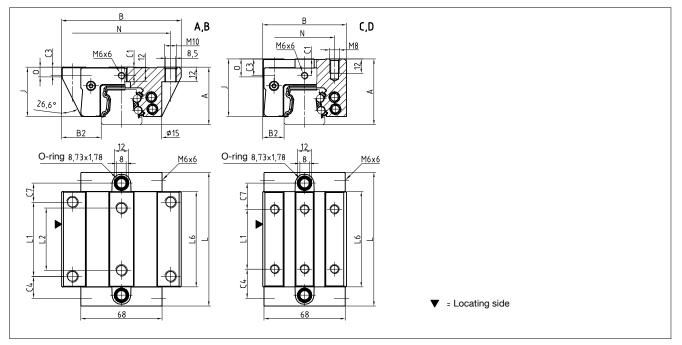


BM WR / BM SR Size 35

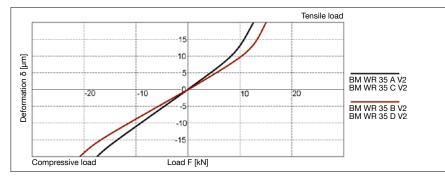
BM SR 35 Drawings



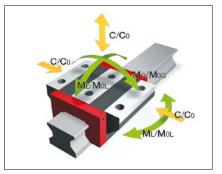
BM WR 35 Drawings



BM WR 35 Rigidity diagram



BM WR 35 Load rating





5.2 Technical data and options

BM WR / BM SR Size 35

BM SR 35 Dimensions



		BM SR 35-ND	BM SR 35-NUD			
B1:	Rail width	34	34			
J1:	Rail height	29.5	29.5			
L3:	Rail length max.	1000	1000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	80	80			
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	38.5	38.5			
Gew.: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)		5.4	5.7			

Available options for BM SR 35

E C R1 R2 C C R1 R2 C CN

BM WR 35 Dimensions and capacities

			Ŵ	Ŵ	
	BM WR 35-A	BM WR 35-B	BM WR 35-C	BM WR 35-D	
A: System height	48	48	55	55	
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70	
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	7	7	14	14	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	14	14	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	18.3	31.05	24.3	26.05	
C7: Position of top lube hole	15.8	28.55	21.8	23.55	
J: Carriage height	41	41	48	48	
L: Carriage length	111.6	137.1	111.6	137.1	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-	
L6: Steel body length	79.6	105.1	79.6	105.1	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50	
O: Reference face height	8	8	15	15	
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	71740	93755	71740	93755	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	32895	39695	32895	39695	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1331	1741	1331	1741	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1064	1788	1064	1788	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	610	737	610	737	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	488	757	488	757	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.8	2.3	1.7	2.2	

Available options for BM WR 35

61 - 62 - 63 J (VO J (VI J V V2 F RI R2 CN S10 D S20 C S11 C S21 C S12 C S22 C S13 C S23 🗍 S32 🏹 S42 🗍 🔬 LN 💹 LG 💭 LV



Overview

BM SR Rails accessories overview

Accessories	BM SR 15	BM SR 20	BM SR 25	BM SR 35		
Plugs:						
Plastic plugs	BRK 15	BRK 20	BRK 25	BRK 35		

BM WR Carriages accessories overview

Accessories	BM WR 15	BM WR 20	BM WR 25	BM WR 35		
Additional wipers: Additional wipers Viton Metal wiper	ZBV 15 ABM 15	ZBV 20 ABM 20	ZBV 25 ABM 25	ZBV 35 ABM 35		
Bellows: Bellow Adapter plate for bellows (spare part) End plate for bellows (spare part)	-	FBB 20 ZPB 20 EPB 20	FBB 25 ZPB 25 EPB 25	FBB 35 ZPB 35 EPB 35		
Assembly rails: Assembly rail	MBM 15	MBM 20	MBM 25	MBM 35		
Lubrication plates: Lubrication plate	SPL 15-BM	SPL 20-BM	SPL 25-BM	SPL 35-BM		
Front plates: Cross wiper for front plate (spare part)	QAS 15-STB	QAS 20-STB	QAS 25-STB	QAS 35-STB		
Corrosion resistant grease nipples: Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight M3 Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight M6 Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45° Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90° Flush type grease nipple M3 45° Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	SN 3 - - SN 3-T-45 SFP-T3	SN 3 SN 6-V2A SN 6-45-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 3-T-45 SFP-T3	- SN 6-V2A SN 6-45-V2A SN 6-90-V2A - SFP-T3	- SN 6-V2A SN 6-45-V2A SN 6-90-V2A - SFP-T3		
Corrosion resistant grease adapters: Straight screw-in connection M3 Straight screw-in connection M6 Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head long Swivel screw connection for pipe d=3 mm Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm Swivel screw connection M8	SV 3-D3	SA 3-D3 SA 6-D4 SA 6-6KT-M8x1-L SV 3-D3 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M8x1	- SA 6-D4 SA 6-6KT-M8x1-L - SV 6-D4 SV 6-M8x1	- SA 6-D4 SA 6-6KT-M8x1-L - SV 6-D4 SV 6-M8x1		

Other lubrication systems upon request



Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

Q.v. chapter 2.1 and chapter 5.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

Order code for BM SR Rails

	2x	BM SR	25	-N	-G3	-KC	-R1	-958	-29	-29	-CN
Quantity											
Rail											
Size											
Туре											
Accuracy											
Straightness											
Reference side											
Rail length L3											
Position of first fixing hole L5											
Position of last fixing hole L10											
Coating											

NB

Q.v. chapter 5.1 to 5.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 5.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for BM WR Carriages

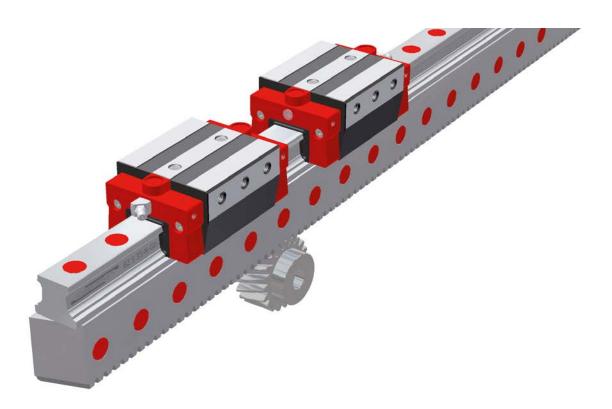
	4x	BM WR	25	-A	-G3	-V1	-R1	-CN	-\$99	-LN
Quantity										
Carriage										
Size										
Туре										
Accuracy										
Preload										
Reference side										
Coating										
Lube connection						-				
Lubrication as delivered condition										

NB

Q.v. chapter 5.1 to 5.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories. Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.





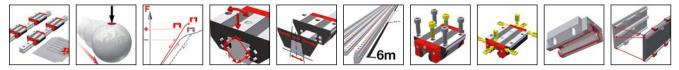


With its BZ MONORAIL, SCHNEEBERGER offers linear guide systems that extend the characteristic properties of the company's BM MONORAIL profile rail guides to include the advantages of an integral and high-precision rack drive.

Customers gain the following decisive benefits:

- One-piece system up to 6000 mm long
- High-quality gear rack (hardened and ground)
- Cost savings of up to 25% due to reduced outlay on manufacturing and assembly
- Superlative operating properties, high load carrying capacity and a long service life based on our proven MONORAIL linear guides
- Oriented towards customer requirements due to the large number of carriage types available with BM ball guides and a comprehensive range of accessories and customised gear types and grades.

Features of System MONORAIL BZ





Page number

6.1	Overview of types	s, sizes and available options	106
		Product overview BZ Rails	106
	Jon the los	Product overview BM Carriages	107

6.2 Technical data an	d options	108
	BZ Size 25	108
	BZ Size 35	110

C

D

E

6.3	Accessories MONORAIL BZ						
	•	Accessories overview	112				
	- 7 -	BZ Rails accessory details	113				
		BM Carriages accessory details	83				

6.4 Order key		116
	Order code for BZ Rails Order code for BM Carriages	<u> </u>

6.1 Overview of types, sizes and available options

BZ Rails

Product overview BZ Rails

	NX standard, half pitch			
Duildeiner / Duil build former				
Buildsizes / Rail build forms				
Size 25	BZ S 25-NX			
Size 35	BZ S 35-NX			
Features				
Screwable from the side	•			
Good accessibility of the fixing screws	٠			
Great single-part system length	۲			

Available options for BZ Rails Details see chap						
Toothing quality	Reference side	Coating				
Q6, smooth, milled	Ref. at bottom					
🕅 🚥 Q5, hard, ground	Ref. on top	Hard chromium				
Available options for MR Ra	ils		Details see chapter 6.3			
Plugs	Pinions	Others				



Overview of types, sizes and available options

BZ Carriages

Product overview BM Carriages

6.1

						Ŵ	
	A standard	B standard, long	C compact, high	D compact, high, long	E compact, high, for lateral fixation	F compact	G compact, long
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms							
Size 25	BM W 25-A	BM W 25-B	BM W 25-C	BM W 25-D	BM W 25-E	BM W 25-F	BM W 25-G
Size 35	BM W 35-A	BM W 35-B	BM W 35-C	BM W 35-D	BM W 35-E	BM W 35-F	BM W 35-G
Features							
Screwable from above	•	•	•	•		•	•
Screwable from below	•	•					
Screwable from the side					•		
For high loads and moments		•		•			٠
For medium loads and moments	•		٠		٠	•	
For limited installation space						•	•

Available options for BM Carriages Accuracy Preload Reference side Coating Very low R1 Ref. at bottom ---- GO Highly accurate GI Very accurate R2 Ref. on top Hard chromium 📕 🛛 🚺 Low Medium G3 Standard 🖌 🚺 High Lube connections Lubrication S10 ► Left center s13 🗇 Upper left side Oil protect S20 C Right center s23 🗂 Upper right side **LG** Grease protect S11 🗊 Top left s32 🔲 Left side Full greasing S21 📑 Top right s42 🔲 Right side S12 D Lower left side s22 🔍 Lower right side

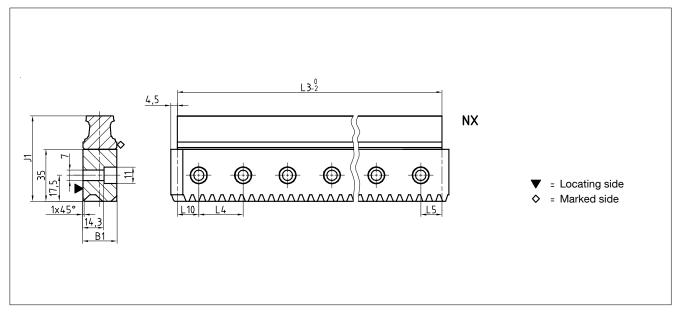
Available accessories for MR Carriages

Additional wipers Front plates Bellows Lube nippels Assembly rails Lube adapters

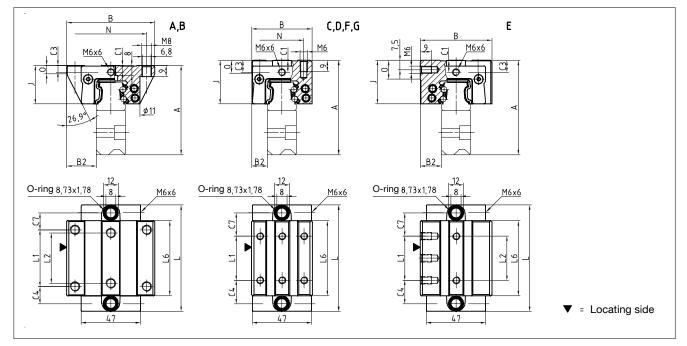
Lubrication plates

BZ Size 25

BZ S 25 Drawings

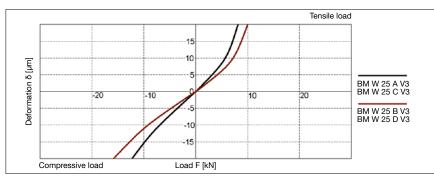


BM W 25 Drawings – BZ

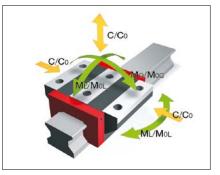


BM W 25 Rigidity diagram

108



BM W 25 Load rating





6.2 Technical data and options

BZ S 25 Dimensions



		BZ S 25-NX
B1:	Rail width	23
J1:	Rail height	57.7
L3:	Rail length max.	6000
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	30
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	15
m:	Modul	2
α:	Helix angle	19°31'42"
Gew.:	: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	8.9

Available options for BZ S 25

Q6S 11 R1 R2 CN CN

BM W 25 Dimensions and capacities

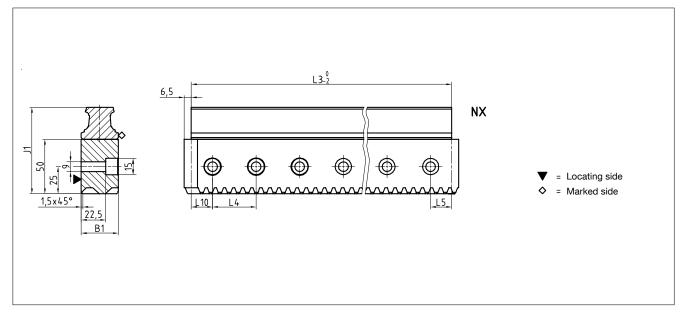
			Ŵ	P	Ŵ		
	BM W 25-A	BM W 25-B	BM W 25-C	BM W 25-D	BM W 25-E	BM W 25-F	BM W 25-G
A: System height	71	71	75	75	75	71	71
B: Carriage width	70	70	48	48	57	48	48
B2: Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	12.5	17	12.5	12.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	5.5	5.5
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	5.5	5.5
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	13.75	23.25	18.75	20.75	18.75	18.75	20.75
C7: Position of top lube hole	13.5	23	18.5	20.5	18.5	18.5	20.5
J: Carriage height	30.5	30.5	34.5	34.5	34.5	30.5	30.5
L: Carriage length	84.5	103.5	84.5	103.5	84.5	84.5	103.5
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50	35	35	50
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-	-	35	-	-
L6: Steel body length	59.5	78.5	59.5	78.5	59.5	59.5	78.5
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35	-	35	35
0: Reference face height	7	7	11	11	15	7.1	7.1
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	46100	60300	46100	60300	46100	46100	60300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	21100	25500	21100	25500	21100	21100	25500
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	631	825	631	825	631	631	825
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	513	836	513	863	513	513	863
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	289	349	289	349	289	289	349
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	235	365	235	365	235	235	365
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.7	0.9	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.7

Available options for BM W 25

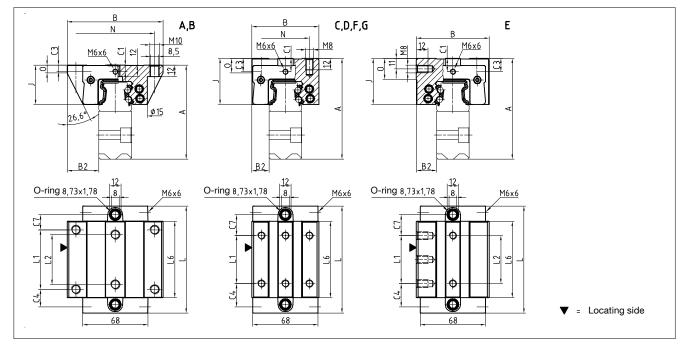
GO = G1 = G2 G3 , 1 VO , V1 , V2 V2 V3 (
s12 💭 s22 💭 s13 💭 s23 🗂 s32 💭 s42 💭 👧 IN 🔬 IG 🔃 IV

BZ Size 35

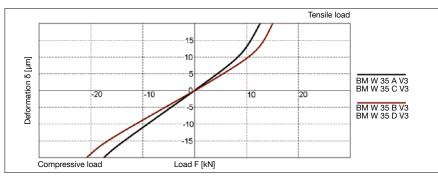
BZ S 35 Drawings



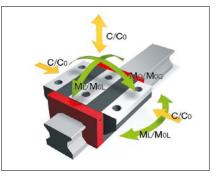
BM W 35 Drawings - BZ



BM W 35 Rigidity diagram



BM W 35 Load rating





6.2 Technical data and options

BZ S 35 Dimensions



		BZ S 35-NX			
B1:	Rail width	34			
J1:	Rail height	79.5			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	40			
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	20			
m:	Modul	2.5			
α:	Helix angle	19°31'42"			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	17.9			

л г

¬ г

Available options for BZ S 35

CN ----- CH

BM W 35 Dimensions and capacities

			Ŵ	Ø	Ŵ	Ŵ	
	BM W 35-A	BM W 35-B	BM W 35-C	BM W 35-D	BM W 35-E	BM W 35-F	BM W 35-G
A: System height	98	98	105	105	105	98	98
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70	76	70	70
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18	21	18	18
C1: Position of center front lube hole	7	7	14	14	14	7	7
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	14	14	14	7	7
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	18.3	31.05	24.3	26.05	24.3	24.3	26.05
C7: Position of top lube hole	15.8	28.55	21.8	23.55	21.8	21.8	23.55
J: Carriage height	41	41	48	48	48	41	41
L: Carriage length	111.6	137.1	111.6	137.1	111.6	111.6	137.1
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72	50	50	72
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-	50	-	-
L6: Steel body length	79.6	105.1	79.6	105.1	79.6	79.6	105.1
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50	-	50	50
0: Reference face height	8	8	15	15	22	8	8
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	84400	110300	84400	110300	84400	84400	110300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	38700	46700	38700	46700	38700	38700	46700
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1566	2048	1566	2048	1566	1566	2048
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1252	2104	1252	2104	1252	1252	2104
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	718	867	718	867	718	718	867
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	574	891	574	891	574	574	891
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.8	2.3	1.7	2.2	1.9	1.4	1.8

Available options for BM W 35

60 F~ 61 F~ 62 F 63 F VO M V1 M V2 M V3 F R1 R2 F CN FF CH S10 D S20 F S11 E S21 E
s12 💭 s22 💭 s13 🗍 s23 🗐 s32 💭 s42 💭 👧 IN 😥 IG 🔛 IV



BZ Rails accessories overview

Accessories	BZ S 25	BZ S 35			
Plugs:					
Plastic plugs	BRK 25	BRK 35			
Pinions::					
Pinion with through bore Pinion with through bore and keyway Pinion with shaft Pinion with shaft and keyway	BZR 25 BZR 25K BZR 25-S BZR 25-SK	BZR 35 BZR 35K BZR 35-S BZR 35-SK			
Others: Lubricating pinion Pinion hub for lubricating pinion Assembly fixture for BZ systems	BZR 25-LK BZR 25-LN BZM 25	BZR 35-L BZR 35-LN BZM 35			

BM Carriages accessories overview

Accessories	BM W 25	BM W 35			
Additional wipers: Additional wipers Viton Metal wiper	ZBV 25 ABM 25	ZBV 35 ABM 35			
Bellows: Bellows Adapter plate for bellows (spare part) End plate for bellows (spare part)	FBB 25 ZPB 25 EPB 25	FBB 35 ZPB 35 EPB 35			
Assembly rails: Assembly rail	MBM 25	MBM 35			
Lubrication plates: Lubrication plate	SPL 25-BM	SPL 35-BM			
Front plates: Cross wiper for front plate (spare part)	QAS 25-STB	QAS 35-STB			
Lube nippels: Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45° Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90° Flush type grease nipple M3 Flush type grease nipple M6 Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 - SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 - SN 6-T SFP-T3			
Lube adapters: Straight screw-in connection M3 Lubrication adapter M8 round-head Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm Swivel screw connection M6 Swivel screw connection M6 long Swivel screw connection M8 Swivel screw connection M8	- SA 6-RD-M8 - SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L	- SA 6-RD-M8 SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L			





Accessories

BZ Rails accessory details



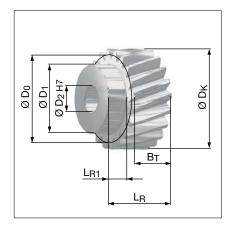
Plastic plugs

If required, the attachment holes on the sides of BZ rails can be closed with BRK plastic plugs. However, this is not essential as the holes are located outside the carriage's area of movement.

Scope of supply: Pack of 25 pcs

Order code: BRK xx

xx = Size, sample order: 3 x BRK 25 (75 pcs)

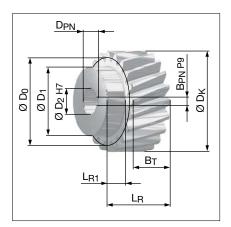


Pinion with through bore

The pinion has hardened and ground helical teeth in quality 6. The bore is soft and can be machined by customers to suit their individual requirements. This pinion is also available with a keyway (see next paragraph). For dimensions, please refer to the BZR xx columns in the table of dimensions.

Order code:

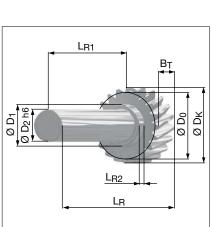
Size 25: BZR 25-2.0-20-S6 Size 35: BZR 35-2.5-20-S6



Pinion with through bore and keyway

Size 25: BZR 25-2.0-20-S6-K Size 35: BZR 35-2.5-20-S6-K

This pinion is similar to the pinion with a through bore but also has a keyway to specification DIN 6885-A to facilitate its attachment to a drive shaft. For dimensions, please refer to the BZR xx-K columns in the table of dimensions.



Pinion with shaft

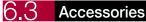
Order code:

This pinion with hardened and ground helical teeth in quality 6 has a plain shaft. This is left unhardened to permit subsequent machining.

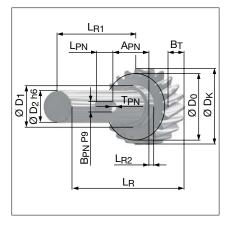
This pinion is also available with a keyway (see next paragraph).

For dimensions, please refer to the BZR xx-S columns in the table of dimensions.

Order code: Size 25: BZR 25-S-2.0-20-S6 Size 35: BZR 35-S-2.5-20-S6



BZ Rails accessory details

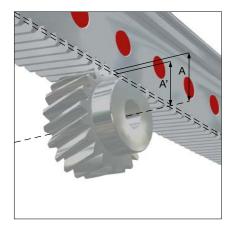


Pinion with shaft and keyway

This pinion is similar to the pinion with a shaft, but also has a keyway to specification DIN 6885-A for attachment.

For dimensions, please refer to the BZR xx-S-K columns in the table of dimensions.

Order code: Size 25: BZR 25-S-2.0-20-S6-K Size 35: BZR 35-S-2.5-20-S6-K



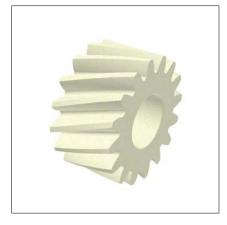
Measure A und A'

Dimension table pinions

	BZR 25	BZR 35	BZR 25-K	BZR 35-K	BZR 25-S	BZR 35-S	BZR 25-S-K	BZR 35-S-K
z: Number of teeth	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
m: Module	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.5
α : Helix angle	19°31'42"	19°31'42"	19°31'42"	19°31'42"	19°31'42"	19°31'42"	19°31'42"	19°31'42"
A: Distance axis - reference circle	21.22	26.53	21.22	26.53	21.22	26.53	21.22	26.53
A': Distance axis - tooth crest of rack	19.22	24.03	19.22	24.03	19.22	24.03	19.22	24.03
BT: Tooth width	20	25	20	25	20	25	20	25
DK: Outside diameter	46.44	58.05	46.44	58.05	46.44	58.05	46.44	58.05
D0: Reference diameter	42.44	53.05	42.44	53.05	42.44	53.05	42.44	53.05
D1: Shoulder diameter	35	40	35	40	32	32	32	32
D2: Bore / shaft diameter	15	15	15	15	25	25	25	25
LR: Total length	30	37	30	37	140	145	140	145
LR1: Shaft length	10	12	10	12	120	120	120	120
LR2: Shoulder length	-		-		8	8	8	8
APN: Keyway distance	-		-	-	-	-	43.5	43.5
BPN: Keyway width	-	-	5	5	-		8	8
DPN: Diameter of bore with keyway	-	-	17.3	17.3	-	-	-	-
LPN: Keyway length	-	-	-		-		25	25
TPN: Keyway depth	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4

6.3 Accessories

BZ Rails accessory details



Lubricating pinion

Felt lubricating pinions are available to lubricate the racks. These can be supplied with oil either manually or with an automatic lubrication system.

Order code: Size 25: **BZR 25-L-2.0-16-S** Size 35: **BZR 35-L-2.5-16-S**



Pinion hub for lubricating pinion

Pinion hubs are used in combination with lubricating pinions. Lubricating oil can be fed through the hub to the felt pinion through via a special arrangement of lubricating channels.

Order code: Size 25: **BZR 25-LN** Size 35: **BZR 35-LN**



Assembly fixture for BZ systems

An assembly fixture is available for the alignment of butt-jointed BZ rails. It consists of a rack segment designed to match BZ teeth. During assembly, the segment is inserted into the racks on both sides of the butt joint which connects and aligns them precisely.

Order code: Size 25: **BZM 25-2.0-7-S5** Size 35: **BZM 35-2.5-6-S5** 6.4 Order key

Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

All MONORAIL BM carriages can be used with BZ rails.

Q.v. chapter 2.1, chapter 4.3 and 6.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

Order code for BZ Rails

	2x	BZ S	25	-Q6S	-R1	-960	-15	-15	-CN
Quantity									
Rail									
Size									
Toothing quailty									
Reference side									
Rail length L3									
Position of first fixing hole L5									
Position of last fixing hole L10									
Coating									

NB

Q.v. chapter 6.1 to 6.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 6.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for BM Carriages

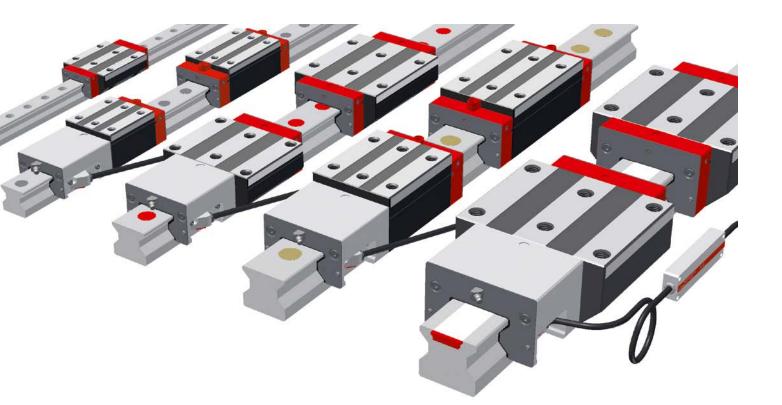
	4x	BM W	25	-A	-G3	-V1	-R1	-CN	-S10	-LN
Quantity										
Carriage										
Size										
Туре										
Accuracy										
Preload										
Reference side										
Coating										
Lube connection							•			
Lubrication as delivered condition										

NB

Q.v. chapter 6.1 to 6.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories. Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

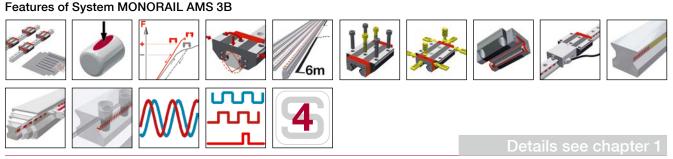






SCHNEEBERGER's MONORAIL AMS 3B is an integrated measuring system for distance measurement for use on all protected machine tool axes with high demands on system precision. Mechanically the AMS 3B is based on SCHNEEBERGER's MONO-RAIL MR roller guide with lengths up to 6 metres. The integration of the measurement system allows very compact axes to be put together.

A digital interface with a range of different resolutions for different maximum speeds, and an analog 1Vpp (200 µm signal period) interface are available as interfaces with the control system. Reference marks can be set at 50mm intervals or distance coded. Different options for carriage lubrication and sealing permit the best possible degree of adaptation to application requirements. The easily interchangeable reading head is identical for all sizes.



Features of System MONORAIL AMS 3B



Page number

7.1 Overview of type	s, sizes and available options	120
mar in	Product overview AMS 3B Rails	120
S. S 4111	Product overview AMS 3B Carriages	121

7.2 Technical data a	nd options	122
	AMS 3B Size 25	122
	AMS 3B Size 35	124
	AMS 3B Size 45	126
	AMS 3B Size 55	128
	AMS 3B Size 65	130

7.3	Accessories MON	NORAIL AMS 3B	132
	· /	Accessories overview	132
	2 1 2	AMS 3B Rails accessory details	55
		AMS 3B Carriages accessory details	58

|--|

1



	133
Order key AMSA 3B Rails	133
Order key AMSA 3B Carriages	133
Order key AMSD 3B Rails	134
Order key AMSD 3B Carriages	134

7.1 Overview of types, sizes and available options AMS 3B Rails

Product overview AMS 3B Rails

	· ···	a service	and the second second		
	N standard	NU with tapped holes at the bottom	C for cover strip		
Buildsizes / Rail build forms					
Size 25	AMS 3B S 25-N	AMS 3B S 25-NU	AMS 3B S 25-C		
Size 35	AMS 3B S 35-N	AMS 3B S 35-NU	AMS 3B S 35-C		
Size 45	AMS 3B S 45-N	AMS 3B S 45-NU	AMS 3B S 45-C		
Size 55	AMS 3B S 55-N	AMS 3B S 55-NU	AMS 3B S 55-C		
Size 65	AMS 3B S 65-N	AMS 3B S 65-NU	AMS 3B S 65-C		
Features					
Screwable from above	•		•		
Screwable from below		٠			
Small assembly effort		٠	٠		
Great single-part system length	•	٠	•		

Available options for AMS 3B Rails Straightness Accuracy Coating Locating sides Highly accurate Standard R11 Ref.bottom, scale bottom none 🖸 🛛 F G1 Very accurate Hard chromium R12 Ref.bottom, scale bottom Ref.top, scale bottom G3 Standard R22 Ref.top, scale top Magnetization 50 mm pattern 20 mm code 50 mm code Available accessories for AMS 3B Rails Assembly tools Plugs Cover strips

Overview of types, sizes and available options A

AMS 3B Carriages

Product overview AMS 3B Carriages

7.1

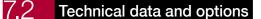
	P	n	n?	N	Mar	n?	N.
	A standard	B standard, long	C compact, high	D compact, high, long	E compact, high, for lateral fixing	F compact	G compact, long
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms							
Size 25	AMS 3B W 25-A	AMS 3B W 25-B	AMS 3B W 25-C	AMS 3B W 25-D	AMS 3B W 25-E	AMS 3B W 25-F	AMS 3B W 25-G
Size 35	AMS 3B W 35-A	AMS 3B W 35-B	AMS 3B W 35-C	AMS 3B W 35-D	AMS 3B W 35-E		
Size 45	AMS 3B W 45-A	AMS 3B W 45-B	AMS 3B W 45-C	AMS 3B W 45-D		AMS 3B W 45-F	
Size 55	AMS 3B W 55-A	AMS 3B W 55-B	AMS 3B W 55-C	AMS 3B W 55-D			AMS 3B W 55-G
Size 65	AMS 3B W 65-A	AMS 3B W 65-B	AMS 3B W 65-C	AMS 3B W 65-D			
Features							
Screwable from above	•	•	•	•		•	•
Screwable from below	٠	•					
Screwable from the side					•		
For high loads and moments		•		•			٠
For medium loads and moments	٠		٠		•	•	
For limited installation space						•	٠

Available options for AMS 3B Carriages

Accuracy	Preload	Reference side	Coating
GO Highly accurate	► V1 Low	Ref. at bottom	
CI Very accurate	Medium	R22 Ref. on top	наrd chromium
Accurate	Migh		
Standard			
Reading head position		Lubrication	Interface
PI Right top	Left bottom	🔬 💵 Oil protect	TMU, analog, 0.3m
		🧕 🖸 Grease protect	TRU, analog, 3m
Lube connections at P1	Lube connections at P3	<u> Iv</u> Full greasing	TSU, analog, 3m
s10 □ Left center	s20 🕞 Right center		TMD, digital, 0.3m
<mark>s11</mark> 🗊 Top left	<mark>s21</mark> 🕞 Top right		- TRD, digital, 3m
s12 🔲 Lower left side	s22 🔲 Lower right side		TSD, digital, 3m
s13 问 Upper left side	s23 🗂 Upper right side		
Available accessories for AM	IS 3B Carriages		Details see chapter 2.1 and 3.3

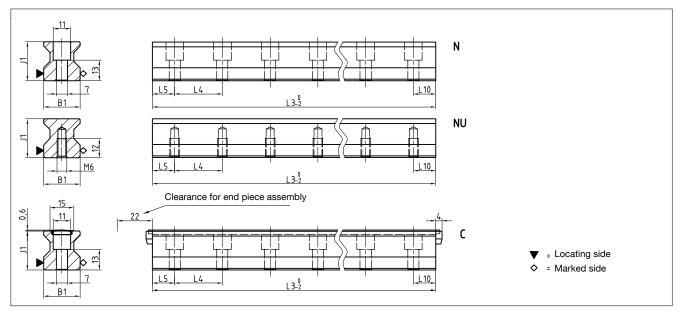
Additional wipers Front plates Bellows Lube nippels Assembly rails Lube adapters Lubrication plates Cables

Details see chapter 2

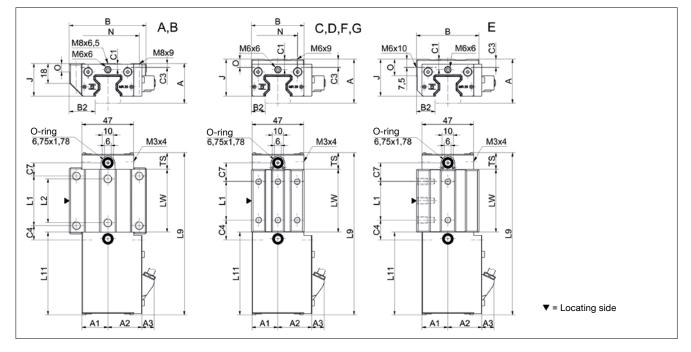


AMS 3B Size 25

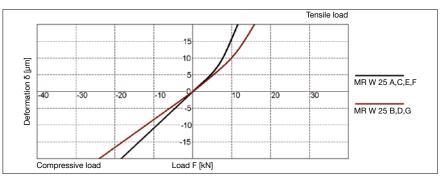
AMS 3B S 25 Drawings



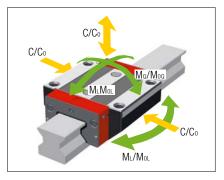
AMS 3B W 25 Drawings



AMS 3B W 25 Rigidity diagram



AMS 3B W 25 Load rating





7.2 Technical data and options

AMS 3B Size 25

AMS 3B S 25 Dimensions

- in	and the second	a series	
AMS 3B S 25-N	AMS 3B S 25-NU	AMS 3B S 25-C	
00	00	00	

		AMS 3B S 25-N	AMS 3B S 25-NU	AMS 3B S 25-C		
B1:	Rail width	23	23	23		
J1:	Rail height	24.5	24.5	24.5		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	3000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	30	30	30		
L5/L10:Position of first/last fixing hole		13.5	13,5	13.5		
Gew.: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)		3.4	3.8	3.3		

- - -

Available options for AMS 3B S 25

GO	61				011			D19	D 04	v v	▼▽▼⊽▼	$\blacksquare \bigtriangledown \blacksquare$
GO	- C	G2	55	КС		Ananan I H	and a second state	R12	121	 TR50	TD20	IIIIII IIIII
	-			· · · · ·								

_ _

AMS 3B W 25 Dimensions and capacities

	n	ACT	hor	N	hor	har	N
	AMS 3B W 25-A	AMS 3B W 25-B	AMS 3B W 25-C	AMS 3B W 25-D	AMS 3B W 25-E	AM 3B W 25-F	AMS 3B W 25-G
A: System height	36	36	40	40	40	36	36
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
A3: Projection of reading head	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5
B: Carriage width	70	70	48	48	57	48	48
B2: Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	12.5	17	12.5	12.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole*	5 / 5.5	5 / 5.5	9 / 9.5	9 / 9.5	9/9.5	5/5.5	5 / 5.5
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C7: Position of top lube hole	12	23.2	17	20.7	17	17	17
J: Carriage height	29.5	29.5	33.5	33.5	33.5	29.5	29.5
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50	35	35	50
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-	-	35	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	148	170	148	170	148	148	170
L11: Housing length	75.2	75.2	75.2	75.2	75.2	75.2	75,2
Lw: Inner carriage body length	57	79.4	57	79.4	57	57	79.4
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35	-	35	35
O: Reference face height	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	15	7.5	7.5
Ts: Front plate thickness**	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	49800	70300	49800	70300	49800	49800	70300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	27700	39100	27700	39100	27700	27700	39100
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)		1035	733	1035	733	733	1035
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)		936	476	936	476	476	936
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)		576	408	576	408	408	578
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)		521	265	521	265	265	521
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.3	1.5	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.2

Note: * Values valid for external housing / front plate **Incl. screw head

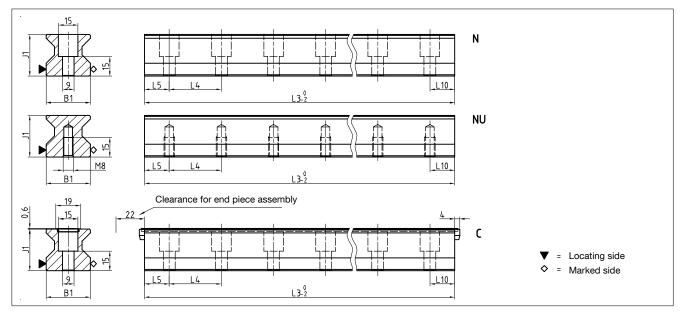
Available options for AMS 3B W 25

60 🖂 61 🦳 62 🦳 63 📈 VI 📈 V2 📈 V3 🚃 R11 🔤 R2	2 CN CH P1 S10 D S11 - S12 - S13 -

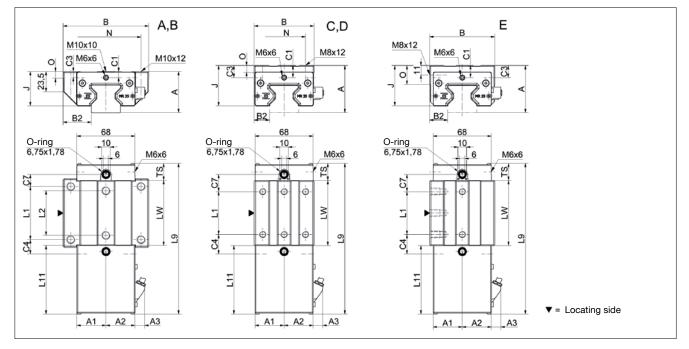


AMS 3B Size 35

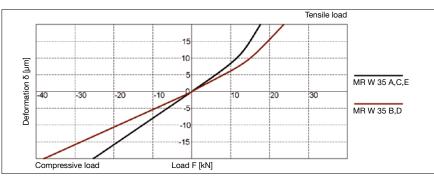
AMS 3B S 35 Drawings



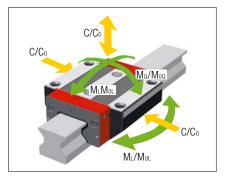
AMS 3B W 35 Drawings



AMS 3B W 35 Rigidity diagram



AMS 3B W 35 Load rating





B1:

J1:

L3:

7.2 Technical data and options

AMS 3B Size 35

AMS 3B S 35 Dimensions

	····	and the second	- and	
	AMS 3B S 35-N	AMS 3B S 35-NU	AMS 3B S 35-C	
Rail width	34	34	34	
Rail height	32	32	32	
Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000	

L4: Spacing of fixing holes	40	40	40		
L5/L10:Position of first/last fixing hole	18.5	18.5	18.5		
Gew .: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	6.5	7.1	6.3		

Available options for AMS 3B S 35

AMS 3B W 35 Dimensions and capacities

NO NO NO NO

	AMS 3B W 35-A	AMS 3B W 35-B	AMS 3B W 35-C	AMS 3B W 35-D	AMS 3B W 35-E	
A: System height	48	48	55	55	55	
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	34	34	34	34	34	
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	34	34	34	34	34	
A3: Projection of reading head	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70	76	
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18	21	
C1: Position of center front lube hole*	6.5 / 7	6.5 / 7	13.5 / 14	13.5 / 14	13.5 / 14	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	14	14	14	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	17	30.5	23	25.5	23	
C7: Position of top lube hole	14	27.5	20	22.5	20	
J: Carriage height	40	40	47	47	47	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72	50	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-	50	
L9: Carriage length with housing	176	204	176	204	176	
L11: Housing length	80.2	80.2	80.2	80.2	80.2	
Lw: Inner carriage body length	76	103	76	103	76	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50	-	
0: Reference face height	8	8	8	8	22	
Ts: Front plate thickness	20	20	20	20	20	
Capacities and weights						
C0: Static load capacitiy (N)	93400	128500	93400	128500	93400	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	52000	71500	52000	71500	52000	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	2008	2762	2008	2762	2008	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1189	2214	1189	2214	1189	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	1118	1537	1118	1537	1118	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	662	1232	662	1232	662	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	2.3	2.9	2.2	2.7	2.3	

Note: * Values valid for external housing / front plate

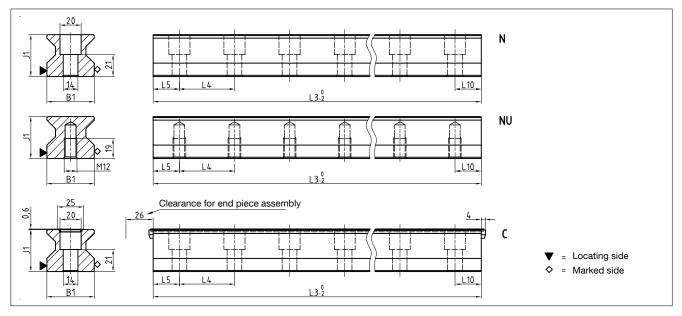
Available options for AMS 3B W 35

eo eo g1 eo g2 g3 g3 ga v1 ga v2 ga v3 erre R11	R22 CN FFFF CH FFFF P1 S10 CH S11 C S12 C S13 C
P3 S20 🕞 S21 🕞 S22 🔍 S23 🗂 🔬 IN 💹 IG 💓 IV	

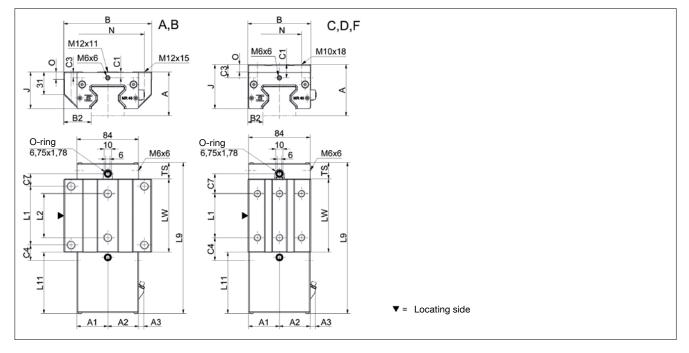


AMS 3B Size 45

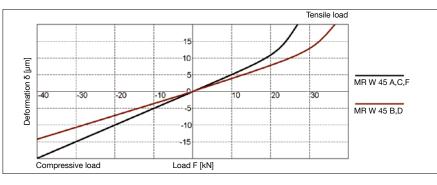
AMS 3B S 45 Drawings



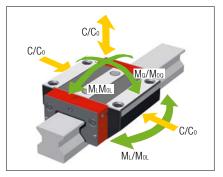
AMS 3B W 45 Drawings



AMS 3B W 45 Rigidity diagram



AMS 3B W 45 Load rating





7.2 Technical data and options

AMS 3B Size 45

AMS 3B S 45 Dimensions

· ····			
AMS 38 S 45-N	AMS 3B S 45-NU	AMS 3B S 45-C	

		AMS 3B S 45-N	AMS 3B S 45-NU	AMS 3B S 45-C		
B1:	Rail width	45	45	45		
J1:	Rail height	40	40	40		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	52.5	52.5	52.5		
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	25	25	25		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	10.8	11.8	10.8		

Available options for AMS 3B S 45

AMS 3B W 45 Dimensions and capacities

1.Th	1.77	22	20	17.7
and the second s	and and a	No.	and the second s	a second

	AMS 3B W 45-A	AMS 3B W 45-B	AMS 3B W 45-C	AMS 3B W 45-D	AMS 3B W 45-F	
A: System height	60	60	70	70	60	
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	42	42	42	42	42	
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	42	42	42	42	42	
A3: Projection of reading head	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	
B: Carriage width	120	120	86	86	86	
B2: Distance between locating faces	37.5	37.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	8	8	18	18	8	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	8	8	18	18	8	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	21.25	38.75	31.25	38.75	31.25	
C7: Position of top lube hole	17	34.5	27	34.5	27	
J: Carriage height	50	50	60	60	50	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	80	80	60	80	60	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	60	60	-	-	-	
L9: Carriage length with housing	206	241	206	241	206	
L11: Housing length	83.6	83.6	83.6	83.6	83.6	
Lw: Inner carriage body length	100	135	100	135	100	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	100	100	60	60	60	
O: Reference face height	10	10	10	10	10	
Ts: Front plate thickness	23	23	23	23	23	
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	167500	229500	167500	229500	167500	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	93400	127800	93400	127800	93400	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	4621	6333	4621	6333	4621	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2790	5161	2790	5161	2790	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	2577	3527	2577	3527	2577	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1556	2874	1556	2874	1556	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	4.0	5.1	3.8	4.8	3.1	

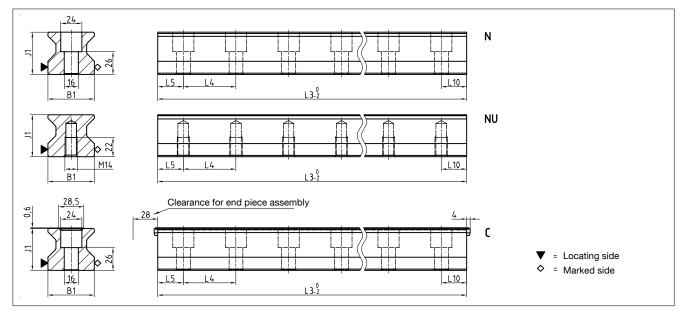
Available options for AMS 3B W 45

G0 G1 G2 G3 🔊 🗸 V1	▶ 🔨 V2 🔨 V3 🔤 R11 🔤 R22 🔄 CN 🔤 CH	P1 S10 D S11 C S12 S13 C
► P3 S20 □ S21 □ S22 □ S23 □	🔥 LN 🕺 LG 🔀 LV 🖓 TMU 🐼 TRU	

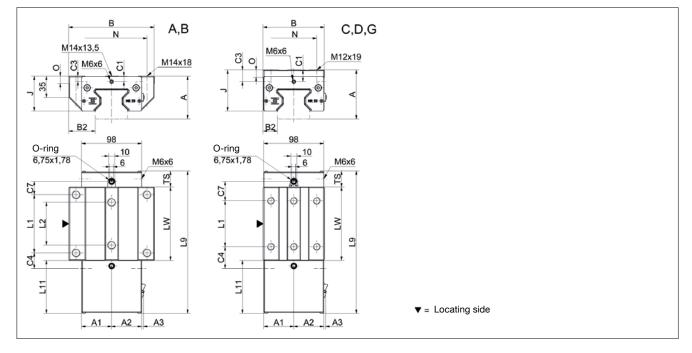


AMS 3B Size 55

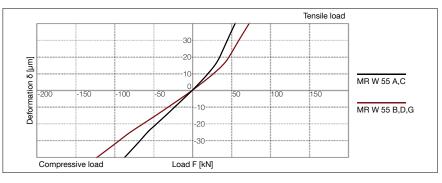
AMS 3B S 55 Drawings



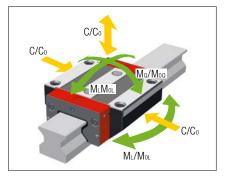
AMS 3B W 55 Drawings



AMS 3B W 55 Rigidity diagram



AMS 3B W 55 Load rating





7.2 Technical data and options

AMS 3B Size 55

AMS 3B S 55 Dimensions

 a comment	- AND

		AMS 3B S 55-N	AMS 3B S 55-NU	AMS 3B S 55-C		
B1:	Rail width	53	53	53		
J1:	Rail height	48	48	48		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60	60		
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5	28.5		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	15.2	16.6	14.9		

Available options for AMS 3B S 55

AMS 3B W 55 Dimensions and capacities

|--|

	AMS 3B W 55-A	AMS 3B W 55-B	AMS 3B W 55-C	AMS 3B W 55-D	AMS 3B W 55-G	
A: System height	70	70	80	80	70	
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	49	49	49	49	49	
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	49	49	49	49	49	
A3: Projection of reading head	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	
B: Carriage width	140	140	100	100	100	
B2: Distance between locating faces	43.5	43.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	9	9	19	19	9	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	9	9	19	19	9	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	25.75	46.75	35.75	46.75	46.75	
C7: Position of top lube hole	21.5	42.5	31.5	42.5	42.5	
J: Carriage height	57	57	67	67	57	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	95	95	75	95	95	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	70	70	-	-	-	
L9: Carriage length with housing	233	275	233	275	275	
L11: Housing length	86.6	86.6	86.6	86.6	86.6	
Lw: Inner carriage body length	120	162	120	162	162	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	116	116	75	75	75	
0: Reference face height	12	12	12	12	12	
Ts: Front plate thickness	26	26	26	26	26	
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	237000	324000	237000	324000	324000	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	131900	180500	131900	180500	180500	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	7771	10624	7771	10624	10624	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	4738	8745	4325	8745	8745	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	4325	5919	4325	5919	5919	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2637	4872	2637	4872	4872	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	5.9	7.7	5.5	7.0	5.7	

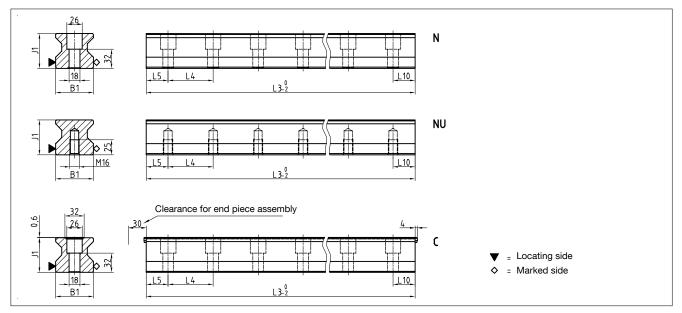
Available options for AMS 3B W 55

e GO e G1 e G2 e G3 M V1 M V2 M V3 e R11 e R22 e CN e CH F P1 S10 - S11 = S12 = S12	<u> </u>
HILL P3 S20 C S21 C S22 C S23 C (A S23	_

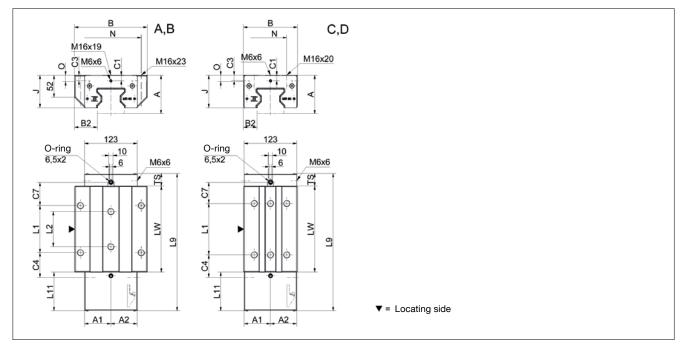


AMS 3B Size 65

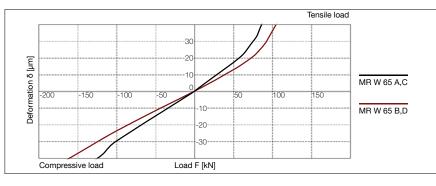
AMS 3B S 65 Drawings



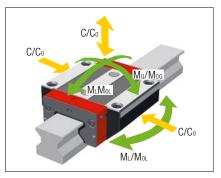
AMS 3B W 65 Drawings



AMS 3B W 65 Rigidity diagram



AMS 3B W 65 Load rating





7.2 Technical data and options

AMS 3B Size 65

AMS 3B S 65 Dimensions

Sec.		- and
AMS 3B S 65-N	AMS 3B S 65-NU	AMS 3B S 65-C

		AMS 3B S 65-N	AMS 3B S 65-NU	AMS 3B S 65-C		
B1:	Rail width	63	63	63		
J1:	Rail height	58	58	58		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	75	75	75		
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	36	36	36		
Gew .: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)		22.8	24.5	22.5		

Available options for AMS 3B S 65

G0 G1 G2 G3 G3 F	CN CN CH R11 R12	
------------------	------------------	--

AMS 3B W 65 Dimensions and capacities

	1		N		A Contraction	
--	---	--	---	--	---------------	--

	AMS 3B W 65-A	AMS 3B W 65-B	AMS 3B W 65-C	AMS 3B W 65-D		
A: System height	90	90	90	90		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	61.5	61.5	61.5	61.5		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	61.5	61.5	61.5	61.5		
A3: Projection of reading head	0	0	0	0		
B: Carriage width	170	170	126	126		
B2: Distance between locating faces	53.5	53.5	31.5	31.5		
C1: Position of center front lube hole	13	13	13	13		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	13	13	13	13		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	31.75	58	51.75	53		
C7: Position of top lube hole	27.75	54	47.75	49		
J: Carriage height	76	76	76	76		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	110	110	70	120		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	82	82	-	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	269	321	269	321		
L11: Housing length	90.7	90.7	90.7	90.7		
Lw: Inner carriage body length	148.5	201	148.5	201		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	142	142	76	76		
O: Reference face height	15	15	15	15		
Ts: Front plate thickness	30	30	30	30		
A						
Capacities and weights					 	
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	419000	530000	419000	530000	 	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	232000	295000	232000	295000	 	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	16446	20912	16446	20912		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	10754	17930	10754	17930		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	9154	11640	9154	11640		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	5954	9980	5954	9980		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	11.6	14.9	9.4	11.8		

Available options for AMS 3B W 65

60 = 61 62 63 🛝 V1 🛝 V2 🛝 V3 R11 R22 CN CH P1 S10 S11 S12 S13	þ
F3 520 🕞 521 📑 522 🔍 523 🗂 🔔 IN 🔊 IG 🎦 IV 🖂 TNU 🖓 TRU 🖓 TSU 🗇 TNU 🖓 TRU 🖓 TSU	



132

AMS 3B Rails accessories overview

Accessories	AMS 3B S 25	AMS 3B S 35	AMS 3B S 45	AMS 3B S 55	AMS 3B S 65	
Plugs:						
Plastic plugs Brass plugs Steel plugs	MRK 25 MRS 25 MRZ 25	MRK 35 MRS 35 MRZ 35	MRK 45 MRS 45 MRZ 45	MRK 55 MRS 55 MRZ 55	MRK 65 MRS 65 MRZ 65	
Cover strips:						
Cover strip (spare part) End piece for cover strip (spare part)	MAC 25 EST 25-MAC	MAC 35 EST 35-MAC	MAC 45 EST 45-MAC	MAC 55 EST 55-MAC	MAC 65 EST 65-MAC	
Assembly tools:						
Installation tool for steel plugs Hydraulic cylinder for MWH Installation tool for cover strip	MWH 25 MZH MWC 25	MWH 35 MZH MWC 35	MWH 45 MZH MWC 45	MWH 55 MZH MWC 55	MWH 65 MZH MWC 65	

AMS 3B Carriages accessories overview

Accessories	AMS 3B W 25	AMS 3B W 35	AMS 3B W 45	AMS 3B W 55	AMS 3B W 65	
Additional wipers:						
Additional wipers Viton	ZCV 25	ZCV 35	ZCV 45	ZCV 55	ZCV 65	
Metal wiper	ASM 25-A	ASM 35-A	ASM 45-A	ASM 55-A	ASM 65-A	
Bellows:						
Bellows	FBM 25	FBM 35	FBM 45	FBM 55	FBM 65	
Adapter plate for bellows (spare part)	ZPL 25	ZPL 35	ZPL 45	ZPL 55	ZPL 65	
End plate for bellows (spare part)	EPL 25	EPL 35	EPL 45	EPL 55	EPL 65	
Assembly rails:						
Assembly rail	MRM 25	MRM 35	MRM 45	MRM 55	MRM 65	
Lubrication plates:						
Lubrication plate	SPL 25-MR	SPL 35-MR	SPL 45-MR	SPL 55-MR	SPL 65-MR	
Front plates:						
Cross wiper (spare part)	QAS 25-STR	QAS 35-STR	QAS 45-STR	QAS 55-STR	QAS 65-STR	
Lube nippels:						
Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45°	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90°	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	
Flush type grease nipple M3	SN 3-T	-	-	-	-	
Flush type grease nipple M6	SN 6-T	SN 6-T	SN 6-T	SN 6-T	SN 6-T	
Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	
Lube adapters:						
Straight screw-in connection M3	SA 3-D3	-	-	-	-	
Lubrication adapter M8 round-head	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	
Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head	-	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	
Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head	-	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	
Swivel screw connection for pipe d=3 mm	SV 3-D3	-	-	-	-	
Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	
Swivel screw connection M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	
Swivel screw connection M6 long	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	
Swivel screw connection M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	
Swivel screw connection M8 long	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	
Cables:						
Connecting cable, 12-pole	KAO 12-X	KAO 12-X	KAO 12-X	KAO 12-X	KAO 12-X	
Connecting cable, 12-pole	KAO 13-X	KAO 13-X	KAO 13-X	KAO 13-X	KAO 13-X	
Extension cable, 12-pole	KAO 14-X	KAO 14-X	KAO 14-X	KAO 14-X	KAO 14-X	
Extension cable, 12-pole	KAO 15-X	KAO 15-X	KAO 15-X	KAO 15-X	KAO 15-X	
Connecting cable, 12-pole	KAO 16-X	KAO 16-X	KAO 16-X	KAO 16-X	KAO 16-X	

Analog

Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

AMS 3B carriages consist of guide carriage, casing and reading head.

All MONORAIL MR carriages can also be used with AMS 3B rails.

Q.v. chapter 2 and chapter 3.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

The order code for the AMS 3B systems is made up of two groups. For the AMS system with an anolog interface, the code is AMSA. The AMS system with a digital interface is referred to as AMSD.

Order code for AMSA 3B Rails

	1x	AMSA 3B S	35	-N	-G1	-KC	-R12	-918	-19	-19	-CN	-TR50
Quantity												
Rail												
Size												
Туре												
Accuracy												
Straightness												
Reference side												
Rail length L3												
Position of first fixing hole L5									-			
Position of last fixing hole L10												
Coating												
Magnetization												

NB

Q.v. chapter 7.1 to 7.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 7.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for AMSA 3B Carriages

	1x	AMSA 3B W	35	-A	-P1	-G1	-V3	-R1	-CN	-S10	-LN	-TSU
Quantity												
Carriage												
Size												
Туре												
Reading head position												
Accuracy												
Preload												
Reference side												
Coating												
Lube connection												
Lubrication as delivered condition												
Interface												

NB

Q.v. chapter 7.1 to 7.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories. Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.





Digital

Order code for AMSD 3B Rails

	1x	AMSD 3B S	-35	-N	-G1	-KC	-R12	-918	-19	-19	-CN	-TR50
Quantity												
Rail												
Size												
Туре												
Accuracy												
Straightness												
Reference side												
Rail length L3												
Position of first fixing hole L5												
Position of last fixing hole L10												
Coating												
Magnetization												

NB

Q.v. chapter 7.1 to 7.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 7.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$. Standard L5 / L10 = (L4 / 2) - 1,5

Order code for AMSD 3B Carriages

	1x	AMSD 3B W	-35	-A	-P1	-G1	-V3	-R1	-CN	-S10	-LN	-TSD	-050	-80	ZN
Quantity															
Carriage															
Size															
Туре															
Reading head position															
Accuracy															
Preload															
Reference side															
Coating															
Lube connection															
Lubrication as delivered condition															
Interface															
Interpolation															
Frequency															
Reference pulse															

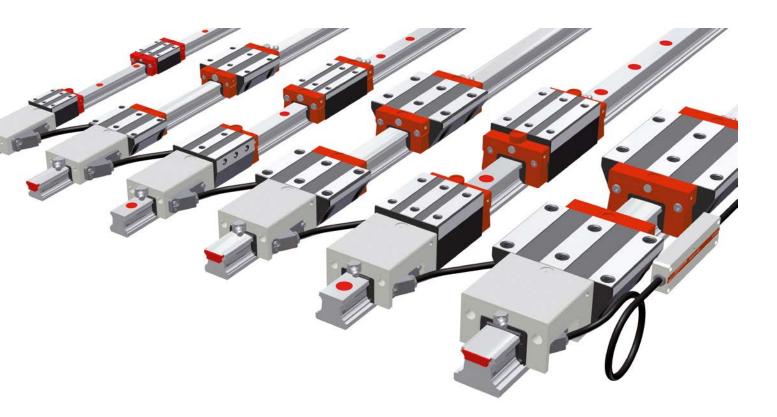
NB

Q.v. chapter 7.1 to 7.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

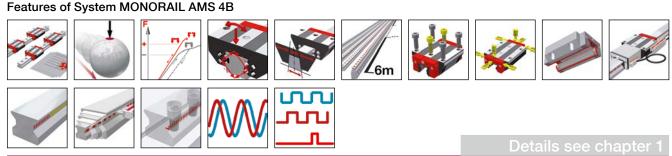
Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.







SCHNEEBERGER's MONORAIL AMS 4B is an integrated measuring system for distance measurement for use on all protected machine tool axes with lower machining forces and high demands on system precision. Mechanically the AMS 4B is based on SCHNEEBERGER's MONORAIL BM ball guide with lengths up to 6 metres. The integration of the measurement system allows very compact axes to be put together. A digital interface with a range of different resolutions for different maximum speeds, and an analog 1Vpp (200 µm signal period) interface are available as interfaces with the control system. Reference marks can be set at 50mm intervals or distance coded. Different options for carriage lubrication and sealing permit the best possible degree of adaptation to application requirements. The easily interchangeable reading head is identical for all sizes.



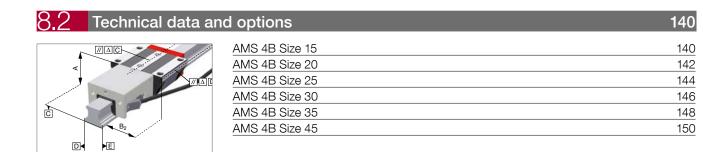
Features of System MONORAIL AMS 4B



Page number

152

8.1 Overview of types	s, sizes and available options	138
I Della	Product overview AMS 4B Rails	138
	Product overview AMS 4B Carriages	139



8.3 Accessories MONORAIL AMS 4B



-20

Accessories overview	152
AMS 4B Rails accessory details	81
AMS 4B Carriages accessory details	83

8.4	Order key
	- Bell

1

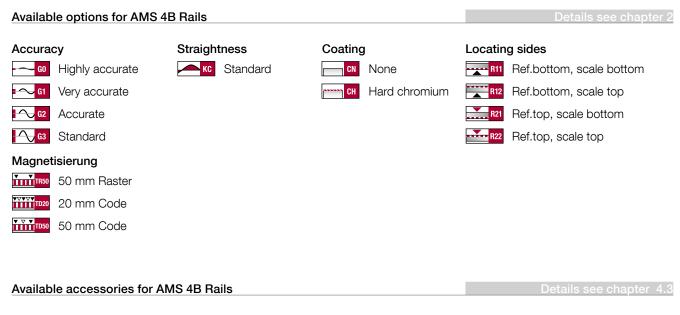
	153
Order key AMSA 4B Rails	153
Order key AMSA 4B Carriages	153
Order key AMSD 4B Rails	154
Order key AMSD 4B Carriages	154

8. Overview of types, sizes and available options

AMS 4B Rails

Product overview AMS 4B Rails

	- series	Caracter and	· · · · · · · ·	- and		
	N standard	ND standard, through hardened	C for cover strip	CD for cover strip, through hardened		
Buildsizes / Rail build forms						
Size 15		AMS 4B S 15-ND		AMS 4B S 15-CD		
Size 20	AMS 4B S 20-N		AMS 4B S 20-C			
Size 25	AMS 4B S 25-N		AMS 4B S 25-C			
Size 30	AMS 4B S 30-N		AMS 4B S 30-C			
Size 35	AMS 4B S 35-N		AMS 4B S 35-C			
Size 45	AMS 4B S 45-N		AMS 4B S 45-C			
Features						
Screwable from above	•	•	٠	•		
Small assembly effort			٠	٠		
Great single-part system length	•		٠			
For the support of metal covers		•				



Plugs

138

Cover strips

Assembly tools

8.1 Overview of types, sizes and available options

AMS 4B Carriages

Product overview AMS 4B Carriages

	No.	n ste	n	n	n	n	n
	A standard	B standard, long	C compact, high	D compact, high, long	E compact, high, for lateral fixing	F compact	G compact, long
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms							
Size 15	AMS 4B W 15-A		AMS 4B W 15-C			AMS 4B W 15-F	
Size 20	AMS 4B W 20-A	AMS 4B W 20-B	AMS 4B W 20-C	AMS 4B W 20-D			
Size 25	AMS 4B W 25-A	AMS 4B W 25-B	AMS 4B W 25-C	AMS 4B W 25-D	AMS 4B W 25-E	AMS 4B W 25-F	AMS 4B W 25-G
Size 30	AMS 4B W 30-A	AMS 4B W 30-B	AMS 4B W 30-C	AMS 4B W 30-D	AMS 4B W 30-E	AMS 4B W 30-F	AMS 4B W 30-G
Size 35	AMS 4B W 35-A	AMS 4B W 35-B	AMS 4B W 35-C	AMS 4B W 35-D	AMS 4B W 35-E	AMS 4B W 35-F	AMS 4B W 35-G
Size 45	AMS 4B W 45-A	AMS 4B W 45-B	AMS 4B W 45-C	AMS 4B W 45-D		AMS 4B W 45-F	AMS 4B W 45-G
Features							
Screwable from above	٠	•	•	•		•	•
Screwable from below	٠	•					
Screwable from the side					•		
For high loads and moments		•		•			٠
For medium loads and moments	٠		•		•	•	
For limited installation space						•	•

Available options for AMS 4B Carriages

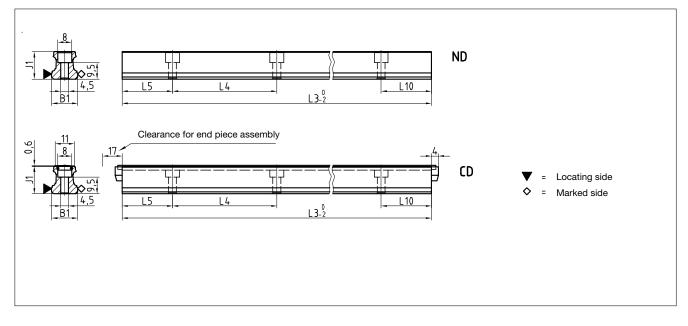
A	Duala ad	Defense e side	
Accuracy	Preload	Reference side	Coating
GO Highly accurate	Very Low	R11 Ref. at bottom	None None
GI Very accurate	Low	Ref. on top	Hard chromium
Accurate	Medium		
G3 Standard	Migh		
Lube connections		Lubrication	Interface
		Lubrication	
S10 □ Left center	S13 Upper left side	🔬 💵 Oil protect	TMU, analog, 0.3m
s20 C Right center	s23 🗂 Upper right side	E Grease protect	TRU, analog, 3m
s11 🗊 Top left	s32 💭 Left side	Full greasing	TSU, analog, 3m
<mark>S21</mark> 📑 Top right	s42 🗍 Right side		TMD, digital, 0.3m
s12 💭 Lower left side			TRD, digital, 3m
s22 🖳 Lower right side			TSD, digital, 3m
Reading head position			
Right top			
Left bottom			
Available accessories for AM	S 4B Carriages		Details see chapter 2.1 and 4.3

Additional wipers Front plates Bellows Lube nippels Assembly rails Lube adapters Lubrication plates Cables

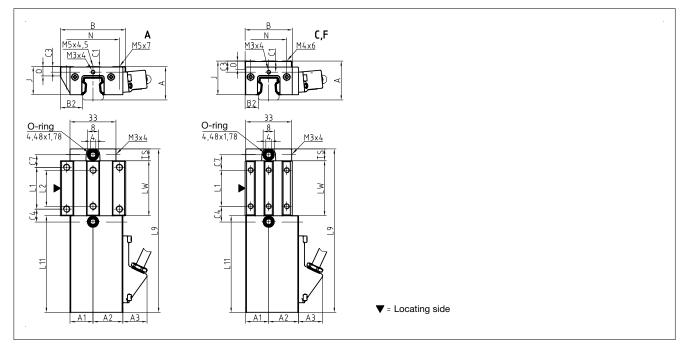
Details see chapter 2

AMS 4B Size 15

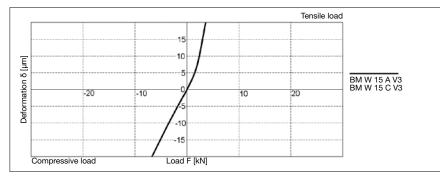
AMS 4B S 15 Drawings



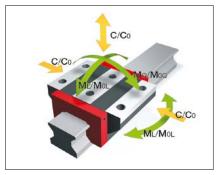
AMS 4B W 15 Drawings



AMS 4B W 15 Rigidity diagram



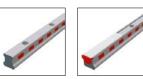
AMS 4B W 15 Load rating





AMS 4B Size 15

AMS 4B S 15 Dimensions



	AMS 4B S 15-ND	AMS 4B S 15-CD			
B1: Rail width	15	15			
J1: Rail height	15.7	15.7			
L3: Rail length max.	1500	1500			
L4: Spacing of fixing holes	60	60			
L5/L10:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5			
Gew.: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	1.4	1.3			

Available options for AMS 4B S 15

G3 KC	CN PROFESSION CH B11		
		K12 K21	

AMS 4B W 15 Dimensions and capacities

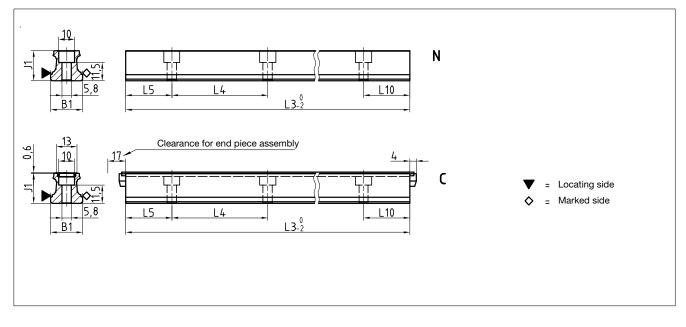
	net	nor	not		
	AMS 4B W 15-A	AMS 4B W 15-C	AMS 4B W 15-F		
A: System height	24	28	24		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	16.5	16.5	16.5		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	21.5	21.5	21.5		
A3: Projection of reading head	17.5	17.5	17.5		
B: Carriage width	47	34	34		
B2: Distance between locating faces	16	9.5	9.5		
C1: Position of center front lube hole	4	8	4		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	3.7	7.7	3.7		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	9.3	11.3	11.3		
C7: Position of top lube hole	9.05	11.05	11.05		
J: Carriage height	20.2	24.2	20.2		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	30	26	26		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	26	-	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	117.6	117.6	117.6		
L11: Housing length	69.5	69.5	69.5		
Lw: Inner carriage body length	39.6	39.6	39.6		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	38	26	26		
O: Reference face height	7	6	5.5		
Ts: Front plate thickness	8.5	8.5	8.5		
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	19600	19600	19600		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	9000	9000	9000		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	181	181	181		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)		146	146		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	83	83	83		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	67	67	67		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.8	0.8	0.7		

Available options for AMS 4B W 15

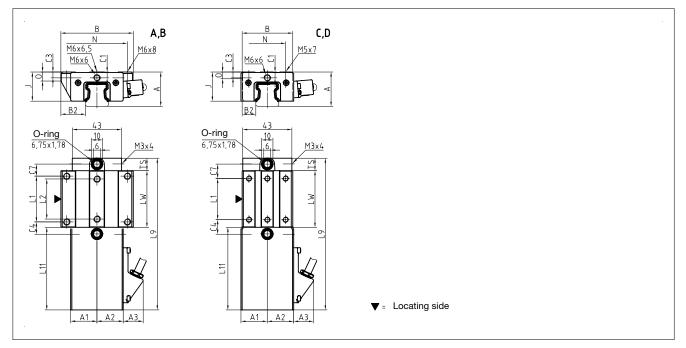
60 - 61 - 62 - 63 M VO M VI M V2 M V3 R11 R12 CN PPPP CH	<mark>S10</mark> ▶ 🗍 S20 🕞 S11 🗊 S21 📑
S12 💭 S22 💭 S13 💭 S23 🗂 🗛 LN 🕺 LG 💓 LV 🐼 TMU 🐼 TRU 🐼 TSU л TMD л TRD	- TSD P1 P3

AMS 4B Size 20

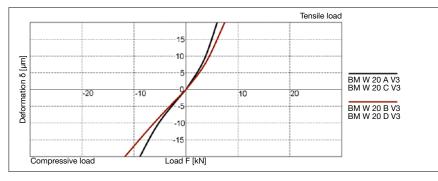
AMS 4B S 20 Drawings



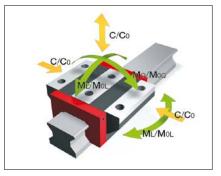
AMS 4B W 20 Drawings

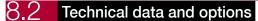


AMS 4B W 20 Rigidity diagram

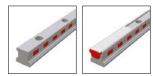


AMS 4B W 20 Load rating





AMS 4B S 20 Dimensions



л г

		AMS 4B S 20-N	AMS 4B S 20-C			
B1:	Rail width	20	20			
J1:	Rail height	19	19			
L3:	Rail length max.	3000	3000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	2.2	2.1			

Available options for AMS 4B S 20

٦г

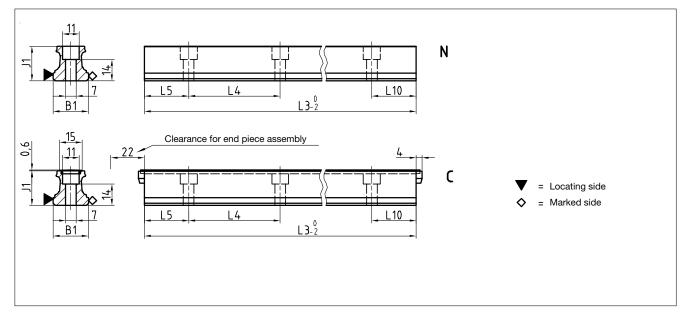
AMS 4B W 20 Dimensions and capacities

	n and	N and	n	not		
	AMS 4B W 20-A	AMS 4B W 20-B	AMS 4B W 20-C	AMS 4B W 20-D		
A: System height	30	30	30	30		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9		
A3: Projection of reading head	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5		
B: Carriage width	63	63	44	44		
B2: Distance between locating faces	21.5	21.5	12	12		
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	10.75	18.75	12.75	13.75		
C7: Position of top lube hole	10.25	18.25	12.25	13.25		
J: Carriage height	25.5	25.5	25.5	25.5		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	40	40	36	50		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	35	35	-	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	132.5	148.5	132.5	148.5		
L11: Housing length	72	72	72	72		
Lw: Inner carriage body length	49.5	65.5	49.5	65.5		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	53	53	32	32		
O: Reference face height	8	8	6	6		
Ts: Front plate thickness	11	11	11	11		
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	31400	41100	31400	41100		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	14400	17400	14400	17400		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	373	490	373	490		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	292	495	292	495		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	171	206	171	206		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	134	208	134	208		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.0	1.2	0.9	1.0		

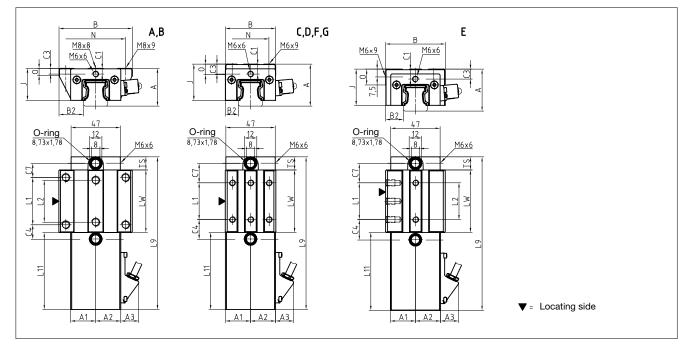
Available options for AMS 4B W 20

- 🔶 GO 🛛 - CO G2 🔂 G3			
S12 💭 S22 💭 S13 💭 S23 🗂		TMD - TRD - TRD TSD	P1 P3

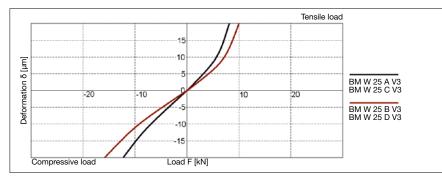
AMS 4B S 25 Drawings



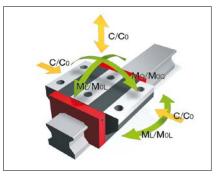
AMS 4B W 25 Drawings

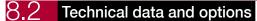


AMS 4B W 25 Rigidity diagram



AMS 4B W 25 Load rating





AMS 4B S 25 Dimensions



		AMS 4B S 25-N	AMS 4B S 25-C			
B1:	Rail width	23	23			
J1:	Rail height	22.7	22.7			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	3000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60			
L5/L1):Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	3.0	2.8			

Available options for AMS 4B S 25

00 00 01				CN		D11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			V V	$\forall \forall \forall \forall \forall \forall$	$\nabla \nabla \nabla$
 — GO — — — GI	G2	5.5	KC		CH Conner	angen (i i	R12	R21	322	TR50	TD20	TD50

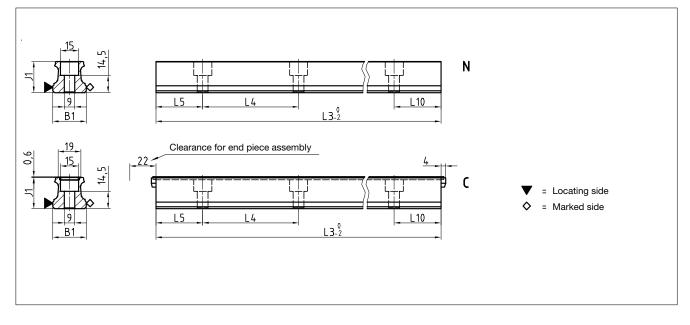
AMS 4B W 25 Dimensions and capacities

	No.	N Star	n P	N	har	n	nor
	AMS 4B W 25-A	AMS 4B W 25-B	AMS 4B W 25-C	AMS 4B W 25-D	AMS 4B W 25-E	AMS 4B W 25-F	AMS 4B W 25-G
A: System height	36	36	40	40	40	36	36
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9
A3: Projection of reading head	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.3
B: Carriage width	70	70	48	48	57	48	48
B2: Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	12.5	17	12.5	12.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	5.5	5.5
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	5.5	5.5
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	13.75	23.25	18.75	20.75	18.75	18.75	20.75
C7: Position of top lube hole	13.5	23	18.5	20.5	18.5	18.5	20.5
J: Carriage height	30.5	30.5	34.5	34.5	34.5	30.5	30.5
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50	35	35	50
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-	-	-	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	145.5	164.5	145.5	164.5	145.5	145.5	164.5
L11: Housing length	73.5	73.5	73.5	73.5	73.5	73.5	73.5
Lw: Inner carriage body length	59.5	78.5	59.5	78.5	59.5	59.5	78.5
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35	-	35	35
O: Reference face height	7	7	11	11	15	7.1	7.1
Ts: Front plate thickness	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	46100	60300	46100	60300	46100	46100	60300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	21100	25500	21100	25500	21100	21100	25500
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	631	825	631	825	631	631	825
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	513	863	513	863	513	513	863
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	289	349	289	349	289	289	349
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	235	365	235	365	235	235	365
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.3	1.5	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.3

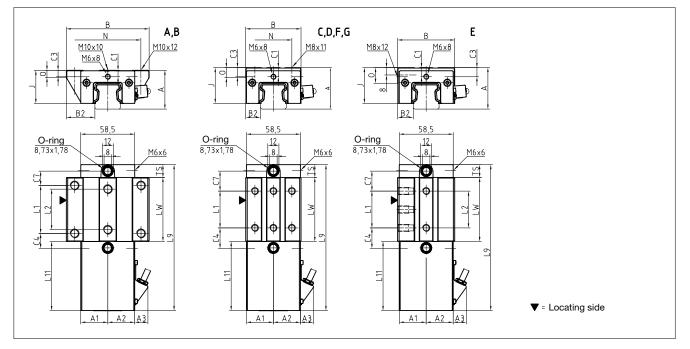
Available options for AMS 4B W 25

GO = GI =
S12 💭 S22 🔍 S13 💭 S23 🗂 S32 💭 S42 💭 🍌 LN <u>×</u> LG 💟 LV 🔯 TNU 🐼 TRU 🐼 TSU 🗔 TND 🕢 TRD 🕼 TSD 🔚 P1

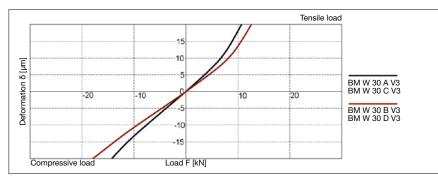
AMS 4B S 30 Drawings



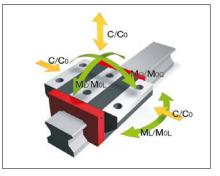
AMS 4B W 30 Drawings



AMS 4B W 30 Rigidity diagram

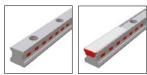


AMS 4B W 30 Load rating





AMS 4B S 30 Dimensions



		AMS 4B S 30-N	AMS 4B S 30-C			
B1:	Rail width	28	28			
J1:	Rail height	26	26			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	80	80			
L5/L1):Position of first/last fixing hole	38.5	38.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	4.3	4.1			

Available options for AMS 4B S 30

G0 🗛 G1 🖌 G2	G3 KC	CN CH R11	R12 R21	

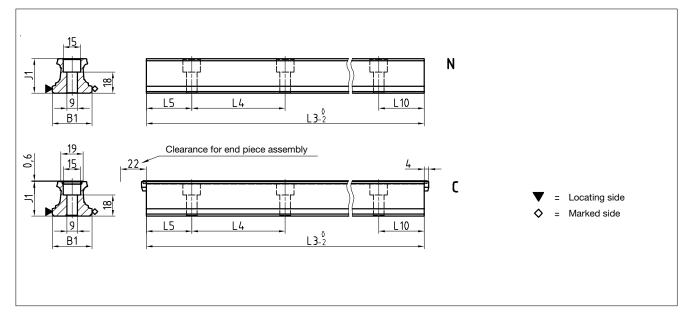
AMS 4B W 30 Dimensions and capacities

	hast	Naski A	N	N	N	Nat	har
	AMS 4B W 30-A	AMS 4B W 30-B	AMS 4B W 30-C	AMS 4B W 30-D	AMS 4B W 30-E	AMS 4B W 30-F	AMS 4B W 30-G
A: System height	42	42	45	45	45	42	42
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3
A3: Projection of reading head	14.4	14.4	14.4	14.4	14.4	14.4	14.4
B: Carriage width	90	90	60	60	62	60	60
B2: Distance between locating faces	31	31	16	16	17	16	16
C1: Position of center front lube hole	7	7	10	10	10	7	7
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	6	6	9	9	9	6	6
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	16.2	27.2	22.2	23.2	22.2	22.2	23.2
C7: Position of top lube hole	15.7	26.7	21.7	22.7	21.7	21.7	22.7
J: Carriage height	35.9	35.9	38.9	38.9	38.9	35.9	35.9
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	52	52	40	60	40	40	60
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	44	44	-	-	40	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	158.4	180.4	158.4	180.4	158.4	158.4	180.4
L11: Housing length	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Lw: Inner carriage body length	69.4	91.4	69.4	91.4	69.4	69.4	91.4
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	72	72	40	40	-	40	40
O: Reference face height	7.8	7.8	11	11	17	8	8
Ts: Front plate thickness	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	63700	83300	63700	83300	63700	63700	83300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	29200	35300	29200	35300	29200	29200	35300
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1084	1414	1084	1414	1084	1084	1414
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	829	1390	829	1390	829	829	1390
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	497	599	497	599	497	497	599
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	380	589	380	589	380	380	589
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.8	2.2	1.7	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.8

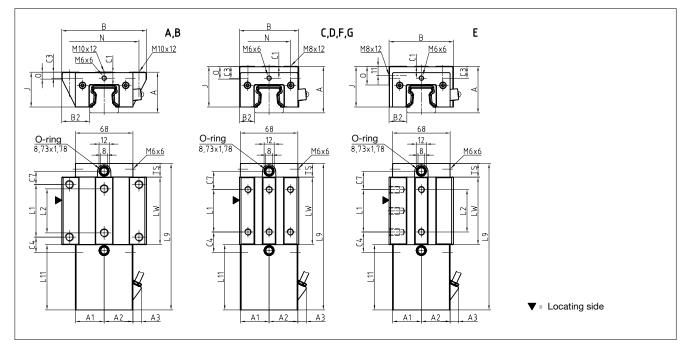
Available options for AMS 4B W 30

60 61 61 62 61	
S12 💭 S22 🔃 S13 💭 S23 🗂 S32 💭 S42 💭 🗛 🛯 💆 LN 💹 LG 💟 LV 🖓 TMU 🖓 TRU 🐼 TSU 📭 TMD 🛺 TRD 🗐 TSD 🚎 P1	

AMS 4B S 35 Drawings

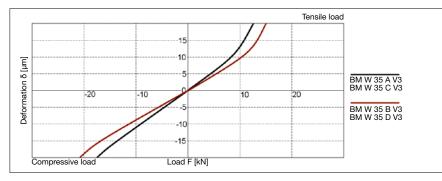


AMS 4B W 35 Drawings

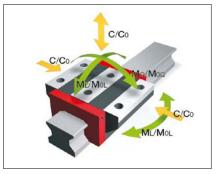


AMS 4B W 35 Rigidity diagram

148



AMS 4B W 35 Load rating





AMS 4B S 35 Dimensions



		AMS 4B S 35-N	AMS 4B S 35-C			
B1:	Rail width	34	34			
J1:	Rail height	29.5	29.5			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	80	80			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	38.5	38.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	5.4	5.2			

Available options for AMS 4B S 35

GO	G1 G2	G3 K	CN CN CH	2 R21	TD50

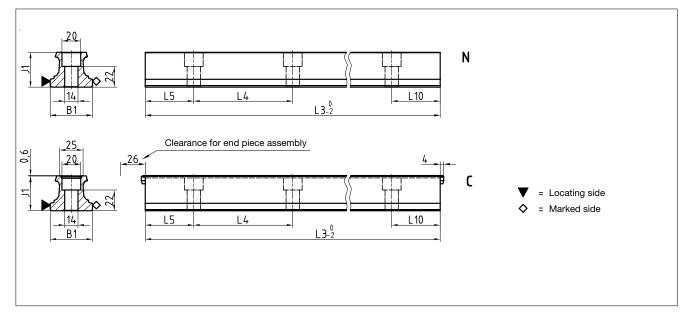
AMS 4B W 35 Dimensions and capacities

	No.	No.	N.	N.	N	n	n
	AMS 4B W 35-A	AMS 4B W 35-B	AMS 4B W 35-C	AMS 4B W 35-D	AMS 4B W 35-E	AMS 4B W 35-F	AMS 4B W 35-G
A: System height	48	48	55	55	55	48	48
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
A3: Projection of reading head	10.1	10.1	10.1	10.1	10.1	10.1	10.1
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70	76	70	70
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18	21	18	18
C1: Position of center front lube hole	7	7	14	14	14	7	7
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	6.5	6.5	13.5	13.5	13.5	6.5	6.5
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	18.3	31.05	24.3	26.05	24.3	24.3	26.05
C7: Position of top lube hole	15.8	28.55	21.8	23.55	21.8	21.8	23.55
J: Carriage height	41	41	48	48	48	41	41
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72	50	50	72
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-	50	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	172.6	198.1	172.6	198.1	172.6	172.6	198.1
L11: Housing length	77	77	77	77	77	77	77
Lw: Inner carriage body length	79.6	105.1	79.6	105.1	79.6	79.6	105.1
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50	-	50	50
O: Reference face height	8	8	15	15	22	8	8
Ts: Front plate thickness	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	84400	110300	84400	110300	84400	84400	110300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	38700	46700	38700	46700	38700	38700	46700
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1566	2048	1566	2048	1566	1566	2048
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1252	2104	1252	2104	1252	1252	2104
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	718	867	718	867	718	718	867
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	574	891	574	891	574	574	891
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	2.5	3.0	2.5	3.0	2.5	2.2	2.5

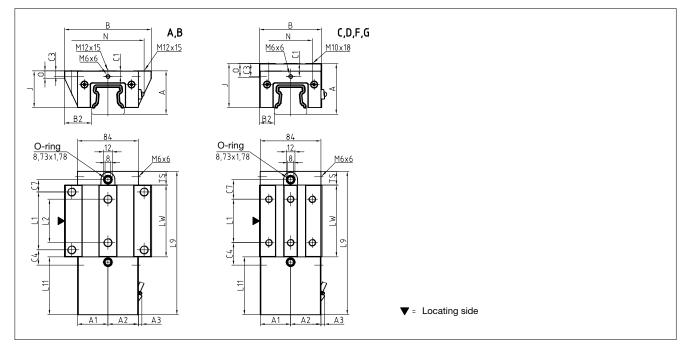
Available options for AMS 4B W 35

GO = GI = GI = GI = GI = CH S10> S20 S11 = R11 = R22 CN ===== CH S10> S20 S11 =	🗊 <mark>S21</mark> 📑
S12 💭 S22 💭 S13 🗍 S23 🗍 S32 💭 S42 🗍 🛵 LN 🕺 LG 💟 LV 🖓 TMU 🐼 TRU 🐼 TSU 📭 TMD 🖅 TRO	TSD P1

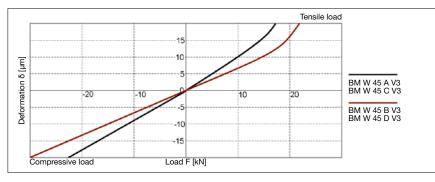
AMS 4B S 45 Drawings



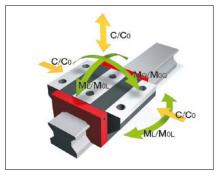
AMS 4B W 45 Drawings

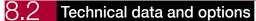


AMS 4B W 45 Rigidity diagram

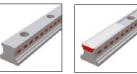


AMS 4B W 45 Load rating





AMS 4B S 45 Dimensions



				_		
		AMS 4B S 45-N	AMS 4B S 45-C			
B1:	Rail width	45	45			
J1:	Rail height	37	37			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	105	105			
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	51	51			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	8.8	8.6			

Available options for AMS 4B S 45

	CN CN CH	R11 R12	R21	R22 TR50	
	CN CH			RZZ IIIIIIIR50	1020

AMS 4B W 45 Dimensions and capacities

	nal	n	N	n	na	n	
	AMS 4B W 45-A	AMS 4B W 45-B	AMS 4B W 45-C	AMS 4B W 45-D	AMS 4B W 45-F	AMS 4B W 45-G	
A: System height	60	60	70	70	60	60	
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	42	42	42	42	42	42	
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	42	42	42	42	42	42	
A3: Projection of reading head	5	5	5	5	5	5	
B: Carriage width	120	120	86	86	86	86	
B2: Distance between locating faces	37.5	37.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	8	8	18	18	8	8	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	8	8	18	18	8	8	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	21.05	36.8	31.05	36.8	31.05	36.8	
C7: Position of top lube hole	17.05	32.8	27.05	32.8	27.05	32.8	
J: Carriage height	50.8	50.8	60.8	60.8	50.8	50.8	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	80	80	60	80	60	80	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	60	60	-	-	-	-	
L9: Carriage length with housing	198.1	229.6	198.1	229.6	198.1	229.6	
L11: Housing length	80	80	80	80	80	80	
Lw: Inner carriage body length	99.1	130.6	99.1	130.6	99.1	130.6	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	100	100	60	60	60	60	
O: Reference face height	10	10	19	19	10	10	
Ts: Front plate thickness	19	19	19	19	19	19	
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	134800	176300	134800	176300	134800	176300	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	61900	74700	61900	74700	61900	74700	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	3193	4175	3193	4175	3193	4175	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2498	4199	2498	4199	2498	4199	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	1466	1769	1466	1769	1466	1769	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1147	1779	1147	1779	1147	1779	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	4.1	5.1	4.2	5.2	3.6	4.4	

Available options for AMS 4B W 45

GO = GI =
S12 💭 S22 🔍 S13 💭 S23 💭 S32 💭 S42 💭 🏡 LN 📡 LG 💟 LV 🔯 TNU 🐼 TRU 🐼 TSU 🚛 TND 🚛 TRD 🚛 TSD 🚎 P1





Overview

AMS 4B Rails accessories overview

Accessories	AMS 4B S 15	AMS 4B S 20	AMS 4B S 25	AMS 4B S 30	AMS 4B S 35	AMS 4B S 45	
Plugs:							
Plastic plugs	BRK 15	BRK 20	BRK 25	BRK 30	BRK 35	BRK 45	
Cover strips:							
Cover strip (spare part) End piece for cover strip (spare part)	BAC 15 EST 15-BAC	BAC 20 EST 20-BAC	BAC 25 EST 25-BAC	BAC 30 EST 30-BAC	BAC 35 EST 35-BAC	BAC 45 EST 45-BAC	
Assembly tools:							
Installation tool for cover strip	BWC 15	BWC 20	BWC 25	BWC 30	BWC 35	BWC 45	

AMS 4B Carriages accessories overview

Accessories	AMS 4B W 15	AMS 4B W 20	AMS 4B W 25	AMS 4B W 30	AMS 4B W 35	AMS 4B W 45
Additional wipers: Additional wipers Viton Metal wiper	ZBV 15 ABM 15-A	ZBV 20 ABM 20-A	ZBV 25 ABM 25-A	ZBV 30 ABM 30-A	ZBV 35 ABM 35-A	ZBV 45 ABM 45-A
Bellows: Bellows Adapter plate for bellows (spare part) End plate for bellows (spare part)	-	FBB 20 ZPB 20 EPB 20	FBB 25 ZPB 25 EPB 25	FBB 30 ZPB 30 EPB 30	FBB 35 ZPB 35 EPB 35	FBB 45 ZPB 45 EPB 45
Assembly rails:						
Assembly rail	MBM 15	MBM 20	MBM 25	MBM 30	MBM 35	MBM 45
Lubrication plates: Lubrication plate	SPL 15-BM	SPL 20-BM	SPL 25-BM	SPL 30-BM	SPL 35-BM	SPL 45-BM
Front plates:						
Cross wiper for front plate (spare part)	QAS 15-STB	QAS 20-STB	QAS 25-STB	QAS 30-STB	QAS 35-STB	QAS 45-STB
Lube nippels:						
Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45° Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90° Flush type grease nipple M3	- - - SN 3-T	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 SN 3-T	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 -	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 -	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90
Flush type grease nipple M6 Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	- SFP-T3	SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6-T SFP-T3
Lube adapters:						
Straight screw-in connection M3 Lubrication adapter M8 round-head Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm Swivel screw connection M6 Swivel screw connection M6 long Swivel screw connection M8 Swivel screw connection M8	SA 3-D3 - - - - - - - - - -	SA 3-D3 SA 6-RD-M8 - SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L	- SA 6-RD-M8 - SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L	- SA 6-RD-M8 SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L	- SA 6-RD-M8 SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L	- SA 6-RD-M8 SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L
Cables:						
Connecting cable, 12-pole Connecting cable, 12-pole Connecting cable, 12-pole Connecting cable, 12-pole Connecting cable, 12-pole	KAO 12-X KAO 13-X KAO 14-X KAO 15-X KAO 16-X	KAO 12-X KAO 13-X KAO 14-X KAO 15-X KAO 16-X	KAO 12-X KAO 13-X KAO 14-X KAO 15-X KAO 16-X	KAO 12-X KAO 13-X KAO 14-X KAO 15-X KAO 16-X	KAO 12-X KAO 13-X KAO 14-X KAO 15-X KAO 16-X	KAO 12-X KAO 13-X KAO 14-X KAO 15-X KAO 16-X

Analog

Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

AMS 4B carriages consist of guide carriage, casing and reading head.

All MONORAIL BM carriages can also be used with AMS 4B rails.

Q.v. chapter 2 and chapter 4.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

The order code for the AMS 4B systems is made up of two groups. For the AMS system with an anolog interface, the code is AMSA. The AMS system with a digital interface is referred to as AMSD.

Order code for AMSA 4B Rails

	1x	AMSA 4B S	25	-N	-G3	-KC	-R12	-958	-29	-29	-CN	-TR50
Quantity												
Rail												
Size												
Туре												
Accuracy												
Straightness												
Reference side												
Rail length L3												
Position of first fixing hole L5									-			
Position of last fixing hole L10												
Coating												
Magnetization												

NB

Q.v. chapter 8.1 to 8.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 8.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for AMSA 4B Carriages

	1x	AMSA 4B W	25	-A	-P1	-G3	-V1	-R1	-CN	-S10	-LN	-TSU
Quantity												
Carriage												
Size												
Туре												
Reading head position												
Accuracy												
Preload												
Reference side												
Coating												
Lube connection												
Lubrication as delivered condition												
Interface												

NB

Q.v. chapter 8.1 to 8.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories. Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.



Digital

Order code for AMSD 4B Rails

	1x	AMSD 4B S	25	-N	-G3	-KC	-R12	-958	-29	-29	-CN	-TR50
Quantity												
Rail												
Size												
Туре												
Accuracy												
Straightness												
Reference side												
Rail length L3												
Position of first fixing hole L5												
Position of last fixing hole L10												
Coating												
Magnetization												

NB

Q.v. chapter 8.1 to 8.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 8.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for AMSD 4B Carriages

	1x	AMSD 4B W	25	-A	-P1	-G3	-V1	-R1	-CN	-S10	-LN	-TSD	-050	-80	ZN
Quantity															
Carriage															
Size															
Туре															
Reading head position															
Accuracy															
Preload															
Reference side															
Coating															
Lube connection															
Lubrication as delivered condition									-						
Interface															
Interpolation															
Frequency															
Reference pulse															

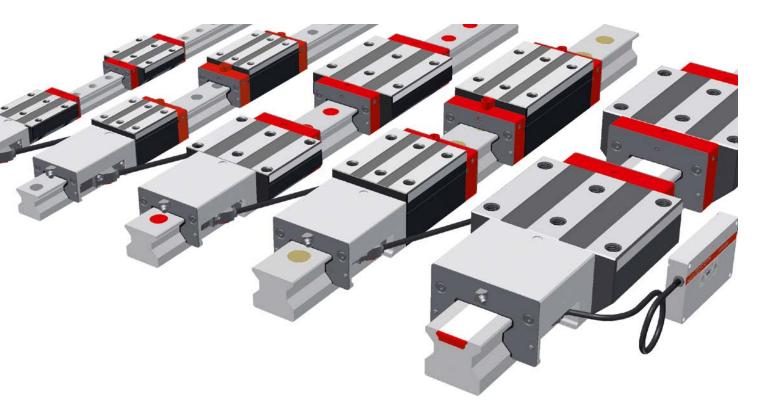
NB

Q.v. chapter 8.1 to 8.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

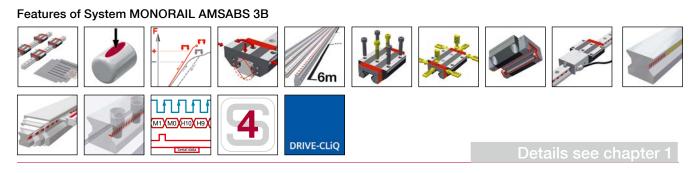






With the MONORAIL AMSABS 3B, SCHNEEBERGER provides an integrated measuring system for absolute distance measurement for use in automation engineering, mechanical handling technology and machine tool engineering, whereby high force absorption and precise distance measurements are required in small assembly spaces. From a mechanical point of view, the AMSABS 3B is based on the MONORAIL MR roller guide up to a length of 6m. The distance measurement system's compact housing facilitates the construction of highly compact axes.

SCHNEEBERGER provides an absolute interface with various cable lengths to connect it with the SSI, SSI+SinCos, FANUC, Mitsubishi and Siemens Drive CliQ[®] controllers. Various options regarding lubrification and sealing of the measuring carriages mean that optimal adjustments can be made to the requirements of the application. The easily exchangeable reading head is identical and replaceable for all sizes.





Page number

9.1	Overview of types	s, sizes and available options	158
		Product overview AMSABS 3B Rails Product overview AMSABS 3B Carriages	<u>158</u> 159

2

3

	2.2 Technical data ar	nd options	160
Γ		AMSABS 3B Size 25	160
		AMSABS 3B Size 35	162
		AMSABS 3B Size 45	164
		AMSABS 3B Size 55	166
ŀ		AMSABS 3B Size 65	168

9,3 Accessories MC	NORAIL AMSABS 3B	170
~ //	Accessories overview	170
- 5 7	AMSABS 3B Rails accessory details	55
	AMSABS 3B Carriages accessory details	58

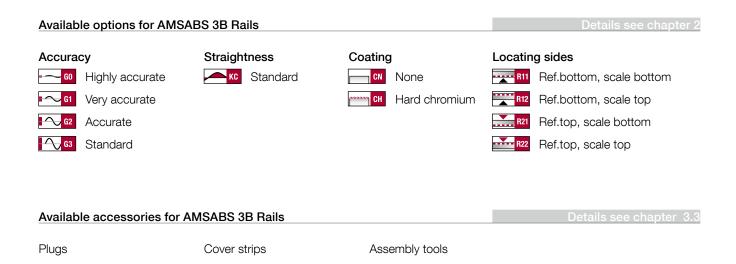
9.4	Order key		171
Mas	5 Parts of Carton	Order key AMSABS 3B Rails Order key AMSABS 3B Carriages	<u>171</u> 171

9.1 Overview of types, sizes and available options

AMSABS 3B Rails

Product overview AMSABS 3B Rails

	· ····	A second	- and		
	N standard	NU With tapped holes at the bottom	C for cover strip		
Buildsizes / Rail build forms					
Size 25	AMSABS 3B S 25-N	AMSABS 3B S 25-NU	AMSABS 3B S 25-C		
Size 35	AMSABS 3B S 35-N	AMSABS 3B S 35-NU	AMSABS 3B S 35-C		
Size 45	AMSABS 3B S 45-N	AMSABS 3B S 45-NU	AMSABS 3B S 45-C		
Size 55	AMSABS 3B S 55-N	AMSABS 3B S 55-NU	AMSABS 3B S 55-C		
Size 65	AMSABS 3B S 65-N	AMSABS 3B S 65-NU	AMSABS 3B S 65-C		
Features					
Screwable from above	٠		٠		
Screwable from below		•			
Small assembly effort		٠	•		
Great single-part system length	٠	٠	٠		



AMSABS 3B Carriages

Overview of types, sizes and available options

Product overview AMSABS 3B Carriages

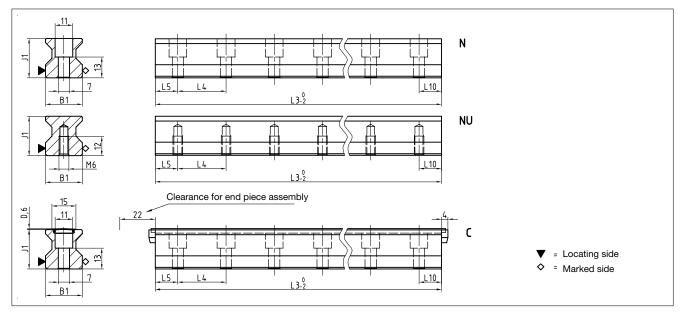
	Mase		har			
	A standard	B standard, long	C compact, high	D compact, high, long		
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms						
Size 25	AMSABS 3B W 25-A	AMSABS 3B W 25-B	AMSABS 3B W 25-C	AMSABS 3B W 25-D		
Size 35	AMSABS 3B W 35-A	AMSABS 3B W 35-B	AMSABS 3B W 35-C	AMSABS 3B W 35-D		
Size 45	AMSABS 3B W 45-A	AMSABS 3B W 45-B	AMSABS 3B W 45-C	AMSABS 3B W 45-D		
Size 55	AMSABS 3B W 55-A	AMSABS 3B W 55-B	AMSABS 3B W 55-C	AMSABS 3B W 55-D		
Size 65	AMSABS 3B W 65-A	AMSABS 3B W 65-B	AMSABS 3B W 65-C	AMSABS 3B W 65-D		
Features						
Screwable from above	٠	•	•	•		
Screwable from below	٠	٠				
For high loads and moments		•		•		
For medium loads and moments	٠		٠			

Available options for AMSABS 3B Carriages

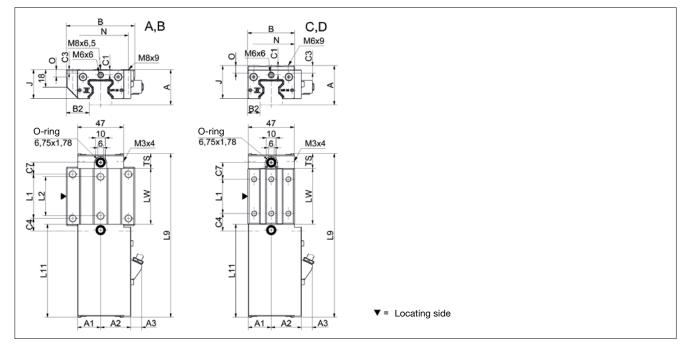
Accuracy Preload Reference side Coating ---- GO Highly accurate ▶ V1 Low R11 Ref. at bottom __<mark>™</mark> None Ref. on top ■~_G1 Very accurate Medium R22 CH Hard chromium G2 Accurate 🖌 📐 🛛 🖌 🖌 G3 Standard Reading head position Lubrication Interface Right top Left bottom Oil protect TMH, absolute, 0.3m Grease protect TRH, absolute, 3m Lube connections at P1 Lube connections at P3 **Full greasing** TDC, absolute **S10**►□ Left center s20 🖸 Right center s11 🗊 Top left S21 🕞 Top right **S12** Lower left side s22 🖳 Lower right side **S13** Upper left side s23 🗂 Upper right side Available accessories for AMSABS 3B Carriages

Additional wipers Front plates Bellows Lube nippels Assembly rails Lube adapters Lubrication plates Cables

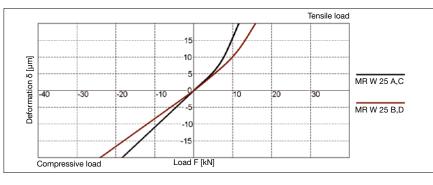
AMSABS 3B S 25 Drawings



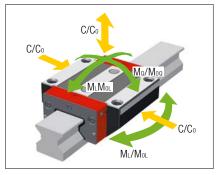
AMSABS 3B W 25 Drawings

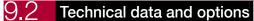


AMSABS 3B W 25 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 3B W 25 Load rating





AMSABS 3B S 25 Dimensions

		- mining	and the second	- same		
		AMSABS 3B S 25-N	AMSABS 3B S 25-NU	AMSABS 3B S 25-C		
B1:	Rail width	23	23	23		
J1:	Rail height	24.5	24.5	24.5		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	3000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	30	30	30		
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	13.5	13.5	13.5		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	3.4	3.8	3.3		

Available options for AMSABS 3B S 25

AMSABS 3B W 25 Dimensions and capacities

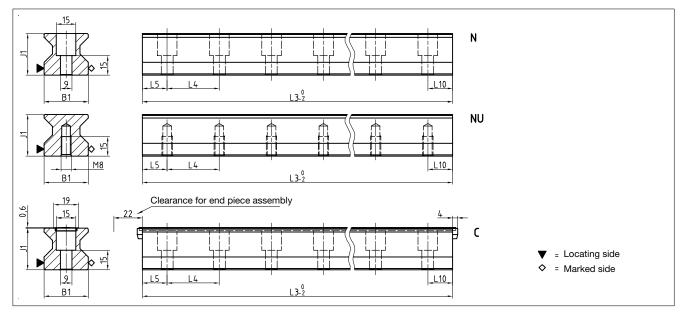
	A mark		har	have a	
	AMSABS 3B W 25-A	AMSABS 3B W 25-B	AMSABS 3B W 25-C	AMSABS 3B N 25-D	
A: System height	36	36	40	40	
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	31	31	31	31	
A3: Projection of reading head	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	
B: Carriage width	70	70	48	48	
B2: Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	12.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole*	5 / 5.5	5 / 5.5	9 / 9.5	9/9.5	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	-	-	-		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	-	-	-		
C7: Position of top lube hole	12	23.2	17	20.7	
J: Carriage height	29.5	29.5	33.5	33.5	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	168	190	168	190	
L11: Housing length	95.2	95.2	95.2	95.2	
Lw: Inner carriage body length	57	79.4	57	79.4	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35	
0: Reference face height	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	
Ts: Front plate thickness	15	15	15	15	
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	49800	70300	49800	70300	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	27700	39100	27700	39100	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	733	1035	733	1035	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	476	936	476	936	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	408	576	408	576	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	265	521	265	521	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.0	1.2	0.9	1.0	

Note: * Values valid for external housing / front plate

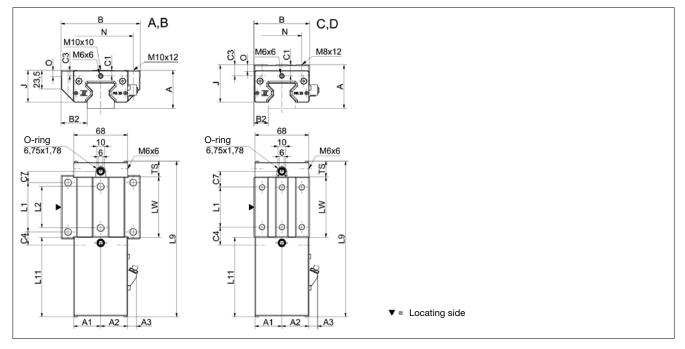
Available options for AMSABS 3B W 25

GO = GI = GI = G2 = P1 S10»D S11 =D S12 [] <mark>S13</mark>

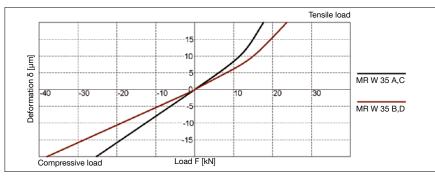
AMSABS 3B S 35 Drawings



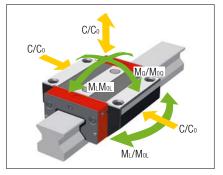
AMSABS 3B W 35 Drawings

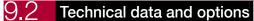


AMSABS 3B W 35 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 3B W 35 Load rating





AMSABS 3B S 35 Dimensions

· il	1	- and the

		AMSABS 3B S 35-N	AMSABS 3B S 35-NU	AMSABS 3B S 35-C		
B1:	Rail width	34	34	34		
J1:	Rail height	32	32	32		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	40	40	40		
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	18.5	18.5	18.5		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	6.5	7.1	6.3		

Available options for AMSABS 3B S 35



AMSABS 3B W 35 Dimensions and capacities

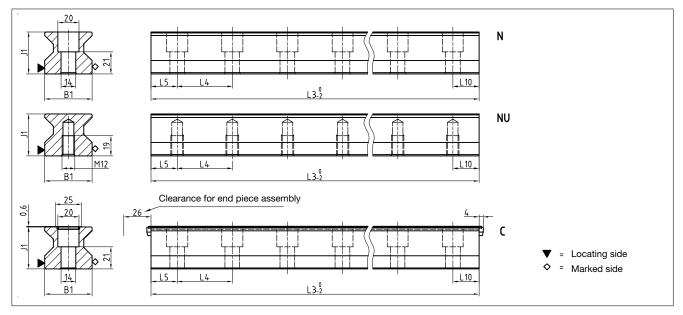
	- Per		P	
	AMSABS 3B W 35-A	AMSABS 3B W 35-B	AMSABS 3B W 35-C	AMSABS 3B W 35-D
A: System height	48	48	55	55
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	34	34	34	34
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	34	34	34	34
A3: Projection of reading head	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18
C1: Position of center front lube hole*	6.5 / 7	6.5 / 7	13.5 / 14	13.5 / 14
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	14	14
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	17	30.5	23	25.5
C7: Position of top lube hole	14	27.5	20	22.5
J: Carriage height	40	40	47	47
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	196	223	196	223
L11: Housing length	100.2	100.2	100.2	100.2
Lw: Inner carriage body length	76	103	76	103
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50
O: Reference face height	8	8	8	8
Ts: Front plate thickness	20	20	20	20
Capacities and weights				
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	93400	128500	93400	128500
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	52000	71500	52000	71500
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	2008	2762	2008	2762
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1189	2214	1189	2214
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	1118	1537	1118	1537
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	662	1232	662	1232
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	2.0	2.6	1.9	2.4

Note: * Values valid for external housing / front plate

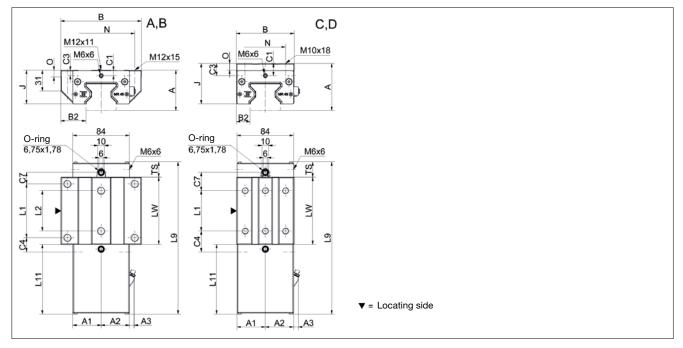
Available options for AMSABS 3B W 35

GO = G1 G2 G3 M/ V1 M/ V2 M/ V3 R11 R22 CN CH P1 S10 S11 S12 S1	3

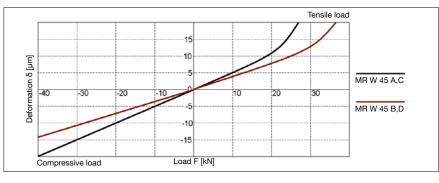
AMSABS 3B S 45 Drawings



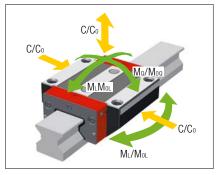
AMSABS 3B W 45 Drawings

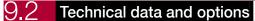


AMSABS 3B W 45 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 3B W 45 Load rating





AMSABS 3B S 45 Dimensions

S.	

		AMSABS 3B S 45-N	AMSABS 3B S 45-NU	AMSABS 3B S 45-C		
B1:	Rail width	45	45	45		
J1:	Rail height	40	40	40		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	52.5	52.5	52.5		
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	25	25	25		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	10.8	11.8	10.6		

Available options for AMSABS 3B S 45



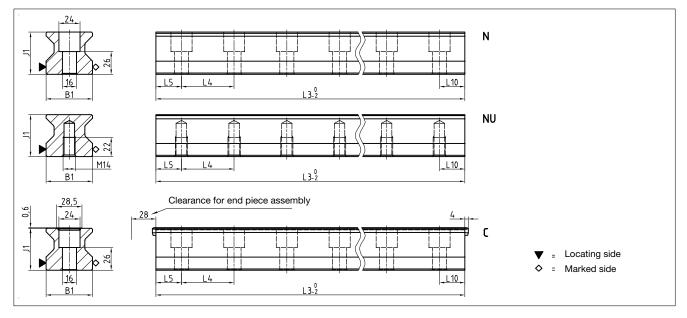
AMSABS 3B W 45 Dimensions and capacities

	No.	A AN		P	
	AMSABS 3B W 45-A	AMSABS 3B W 45-B	AMSABS 3B W 45-C	AMSABS 3B W 45-D	l
A: System height	60	60	70	70	
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	42	42	42	42	
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	42	42	42	42	
A3: Projection of reading head	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	
B: Carriage width	120	120	86	86	
B2: Distance between locating faces	37.5	37.5	20.5	20.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	8	8	18	18	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	8	8	18	18	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	21.25	38.75	31.25	38.75	
C7: Position of top lube hole	17	34.5	27	34.5	
J: Carriage height	50	50	60	60	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	80	80	60	80	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	60	60	-	-	
L9: Carriage length with housing	226	261	226	261	
L11: Housing length	103.6	103.6	103.6	103.6	
Lw: Inner carriage body length	100	135	100	135	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	100	100	60	60	
O: Reference face height	10	10	10	10	
Ts: Front plate thickness	23	23	23	23	
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	167500	229500	167500	229500	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	93400	127800	93400	127800	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	4621	6333	4621	6333	I
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2790	5161	2790	5161	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	2577	3527	2577	3527	I
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1556	2874	1556	2874	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	3.8	4.9	3.6	4.6	

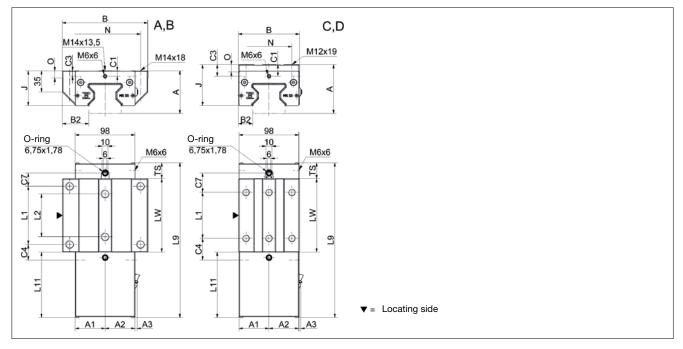
Available options for AMSABS 3B W 45

60 61 62 63 // V1 // V2 // V3 R11 R22 CN CH]

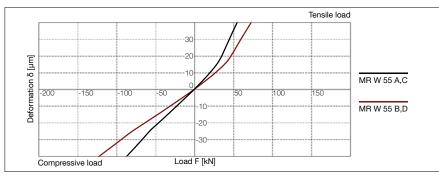
AMSABS 3B S 55 Drawings



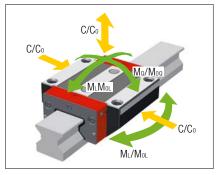
AMSABS 3B W 55 Drawings

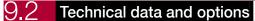


AMSABS 3B W 55 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 3B W 55 Load rating





AMSABS 3B S 55 Dimensions

 a man	
L	

		AMSABS 3B S 55-N	AMSABS 3B S 55-NU	AMSABS 3B S 55-C		
B1:	Rail width	53	53	53		
J1:	Rail height	48	48	48		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60	60		
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5	28.5		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	15.2	16.6	14.9		

Available options for AMSABS 3B S 55

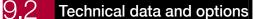


AMSABS 3B W 55 Dimensions and capacities

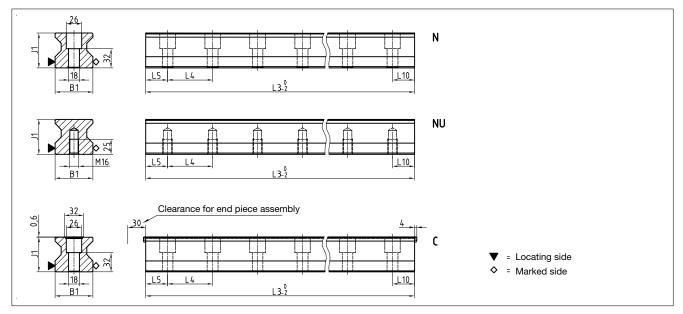
	N. C.		P	N
	AMSABS 3B W 55-A	AMSABS 3B W 55-B	AMSABS 3B W 55-C	AMSABS 3B W 55-D
A: System height	70	70	80	80
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	49	49	49	49
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	49	49	49	49
A3: Projection of reading head	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
B: Carriage width	140	140	100	100
B2: Distance between locating faces	43.5	43.5	23.5	23.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	9	9	19	19
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	9	9	19	19
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	25.75	46.75	35.75	46.75
C7: Position of top lube hole	21.5	42.5	31.5	42.5
J: Carriage height	57	57	67	67
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	95	95	75	95
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	70	70	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	253	295	253	295
L11: Housing length	107.1	107.1	107.1	107.1
Lw: Inner carriage body length	120	162	120	162
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	116	116	75	75
0: Reference face height	12	12	12	12
Ts: Front plate thickness	26	26	26	26
Ormanikina and unsimble				
Capacities and weights	007000	00.4000	007000	004000
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	237000	324000	237000	324000
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	131900	180500	131900	180500
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)		10624	7771	10624
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)		8745	4738	8745
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)		5919	4325	5919
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)		4872	2637	4872
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	5.8	7.6	5.3	6.9

Available options for AMSABS 3B W 55

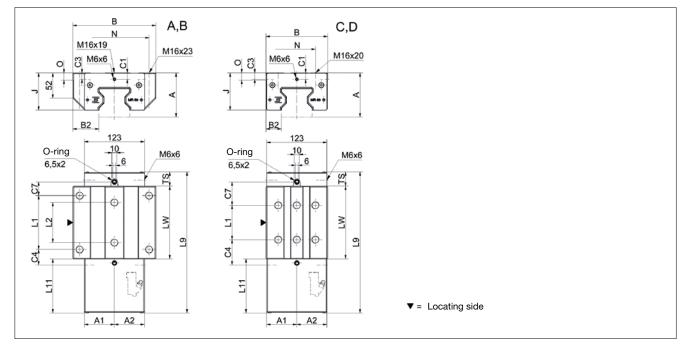
60 = 61 62 63 M/ V1 M/ V2 M/ V3 R11 R22 CN CH P1 S10 D S11 S12 D	<mark>S13</mark>



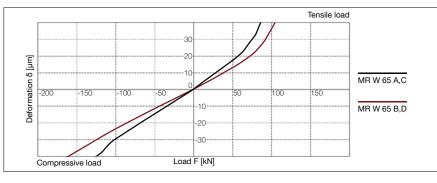
AMSABS 3B S 65 Drawings



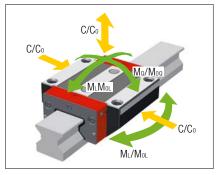
AMSABS 3B W 65 Drawings

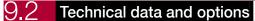


AMSABS 3B W 65 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 3B W 65 Load rating





AMSABS 3B S 65 Dimensions

-	- Company

		AMSABS 3B S 65-N	AMSABS 3B S 65-NU	AMSABS 3B S 65-C		
B1:	Rail width	63	63	63		
J1:	Rail height	58	58	58		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	75	75	75		
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	36	36	36		
Gew.	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	22.8	24.5	22.5		

Available options for AMSABS 3B S 65



AMSABS 3B W 65 Dimensions and capacities

	P	A.		P
	AMSABS 3B W 65-A	AMSABS 3B W 65-B	AMSABS 3B W 65-C	AMSABS 3B W 65-D
A: System height	90	90	90	90
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	61.5	61.5	61.5	61.5
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	61.5	61.5	61.5	61.5
A3: Projection of reading head	0	0	0	0
B: Carriage width	170	170	126	126
B2: Distance between locating faces	53.5	53.5	31.5	31.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	13	13	13	13
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	13	13	13	13
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	31.75	58	51.75	53
C7: Position of top lube hole	27.75	54	47.75	49
J: Carriage height	76	76	76	76
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	110	110	70	120
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	82	82	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	289	341	289	341
L11: Housing length	110.7	110.7	110.7	110.7
Lw: Inner carriage body length	148.5	201	148.5	201
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	142	142	76	76
0: Reference face height	15	15	15	15
Ts: Front plate thickness	29	29	29	29
Capacities and weights				
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	419 000	530 000	419 000	530 000
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	232 000	295 000	232 000	295 000
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	16 446	20 912	16 446	20 912
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	10 754	17 930	10 754	17 930
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	9 154	11 640	9 154	11 640
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	5 954	9 980	5 954	9 980
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	11.6	14.9	9.3	11.8

Available options for AMSABS 3B W 65

60 = 61 = 62 63 // V1 // V2 // V3 R11 R22 CN CH P1 S10 S11 S12] <mark>S13</mark> 🗍



AMSABS 3B Rails accessories overview

Accessories	AMSABS 3B S 25	AMSABS 3B S 35	AMSABS 3B S 45	AMSABS 3B S 55	AMSABS 3B S 65	
Plugs:						
Plastic plugs	MRK 25	MRK 35	MRK 45	MRK 55	MRK 65	
Brass plugs	MRS 25	MRS 35	MRS 45	MRS 55	MRS 65	
Steel plugs	MRZ 25	MRZ 35	MRZ 45	MRZ 55	MRZ 65	
Cover strips:						
Cover strip (spare part)	MAC 25	MAC 35	MAC 45	MAC 55	MAC 65	
End piece for cover strip (spare part)	EST 25-MAC	EST 35-MAC	EST 45-MAC	EST 55-MAC	EST 65-MAC	
Securing band for cover strip (spare part)	BSC 25-MAC	BSC 35-MAC	BSC 45-MAC	BSC 55-MAC	BSC 65-MAC	
Assembly tools:						
Installation tool for steel plugs	MWH 25	MWH 35	MWH 45	MWH 55	MWH 65	
Hydraulic cylinder for MWH	MZH	MZH	MZH	MZH	MZH	
Installation tool for cover strip	MWC 25	MWC 35	MWC 45	MWC 55	MWC 65	

AMSABS 3B Carriages accessories overview

Accessories	AMSABS 3B W 25	AMSABS 3B W 35	AMSABS 3B W 45	AMSABS 3B W 55	AMSABS 3B W 65	
Additional wipers: Additional wipers Viton	ZCV 25	ZCV 35	ZCV 45	ZCV 55	ZCV 65	
Metal wiper	ASM 25-A	ASM 35-A	ASM 45-A	ASM 55-A	ASM 65-A	
Bellows:						
Bellows	FBM 25	FBM 35	FBM 45	FBM 55	FBM 65	
Adapter plate for bellows (spare part)	ZPL 25	ZPL 35	ZPL 45	ZPL 55	ZPL 65	
End plate for bellows (spare part)	EPL 25	EPL 35	EPL 45	EPL 55	EPL 65	
Assembly rails:						
Assembly rail	MRM 25	MRM 35	MRM 45	MRM 55	MRM 65	
Lubrication plates:						
Lubrication plate	SPL 25-MR	SPL 35-MR	SPL 45-MR	SPL 55-MR	SPL 65-MR	
Front plates:						
Cross wiper (spare part)	QAS 25-STR	QAS 35-STR	QAS 45-STR	QAS 55-STR	QAS 65-STR	
Lube nippels:						
Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45°	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90°	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	
Flush type grease nipple M3	SN 3-T	- SN 6-T	- SN 6-T	- 0N 0 T	- SN 6-T	
Flush type grease nipple M6 Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	SN 6-T SFP-T3	SIN 6-1 SFP-T3	SIN 6-1 SFP-T3	SN 6-T SFP-T3	SIN 6-1 SFP-T3	
	SFP-13	SFF-13	SER-13	SFF-13	JFF-13	
Lube adapters:						
Straight screw-in connection M3	SA 3-D3	-	-	-	-	
Lubrication adapter M8 round-head	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	
Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head	-	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	
Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head	-	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	
Swivel screw connection for pipe d=3 mm	SV 3-D3	-	-	-	-	
Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6	
Swivel screw connection M6	SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	
Swivel screw connection M6 long Swivel screw connection M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8	SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8	SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8	SV 6-106-L SV 6-M8	
Swivel screw connection M8 long	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-1018 SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	
	0 0-100-L	0 V 0-1V10-L	OV O-IVIO-L	OV U-IVIU-L	OV O-IVIO-L	



9.4 Order key

Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

AMSABS 3B carriages consist of guide carriage, casing and reading head.

All MONORAIL MR carriages can also be used with AMSABS 3B rails.

Q.v. chapter 2 and chapter 3.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

Order code for AMSABS 3B Rails

	1x	AMSABS 3B S	35	-C	-G1	-KC	-R11	-2936	-28	-28	-CN	-TA1
Quantity												
Rail												
Size												
Туре												
Accuracy												
Straightness												
Reference side												
Rail length L3												
Position of first fixing hole L5												
Position of last fixing hole L10												
Coating												
Type of magnetisation												

NB

Q.v. chapter 9.1 to 9.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 9.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for AMSABS 3B Carriages

	1x	AMSABS 3B W	35	-В	-P1	-G1	-V3	-R2	-CN	-S12	-LN	-TSH
Quantity												
Carriage												
Size												
Туре												
Reading head position												
Accuracy												
Preload												
Reference side												
Coating												
Lube connection												
Lubrication as delivered condition												
Interface												

NB

Q.v. chapter 9.1 to 9.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

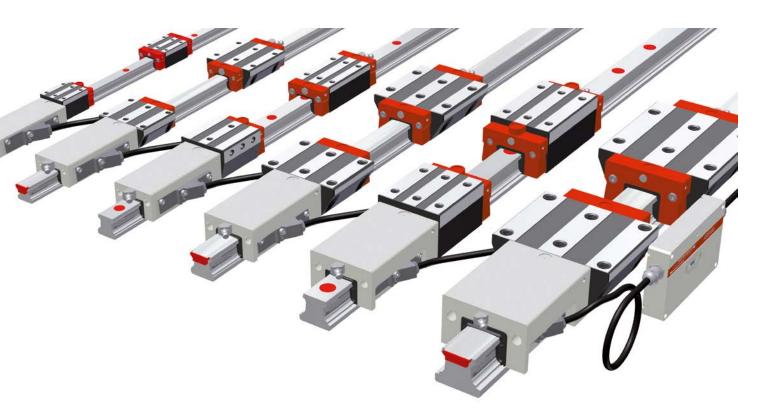
Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

For detailed information about current configuration options for the interfaces, please visit our website at www.schneeberger.com.



10.0 MONORAIL AMSABS 4B



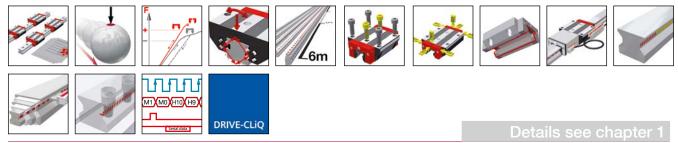


With the MONORAIL AMSABS 4B, SCHNEEBERGER provides an integrated measuring system for absolute distance measurement for use in automation engineering, mechanical handling technology and machine tool engineering, whereby high force absorption and precise distance measurements are required in small assembly spaces. From a mechanical point of view, the AMSABS 4B is based on the MONORAIL BM roller guide up to a length of 6m. The distance measurement system's compact housing facilitates the construction of highly compact axes.

SCHNEEBERGER provides a fully digital interface with various cable lengths in order to connect it with the SSI, SSI+SinCos, FANUC, Mitsubishi and Siemens Drive CliQ[®] controllers.

Various options regarding lubrification and sealing of the measuring carriages mean that optimal adjustments can be made to the requirements of the application. The easily exchangeable reading head is identical and replaceable for all sizes.

Features of System MONORAIL AMSABS 4B





Page number

10.1 Overview of types	s, sizes and available options	176
	Product overview AMSABS 4B Rails Product overview AMSABS 4B Carriages	<u>176</u> 177

10.2 Technical data a	10.2 Technical data and options			
	AMSABS 4B Size 15	178		
	AMSABS 4B Size 20	180		
TA TA	AMSABS 4B Size 25	182		
	AMSABS 4B Size 30	184		
	AMSABS 4B Size 35	186		
	AMSABS 4B Size 45	188		

10.3 Accessories MON	NORAIL AMSABS 4B	190
	Accessories overview	190
2 8 5	AMSABS 4B Rails accessory details	81
	AMSABS 4B Carriages accessory details	83

10.4	Order key
------	-----------



		191
10	Order key AMSABS 4B Rails	191
1	Order key AMSABS 4B Carriages	191

10.1 Overview of types, sizes and available options

AMSABS 4B Rails

Product overview AMSABS 4B Rails

	- second	and the second	- and and	Contraction of the second		
	N standard	ND standard, through hardened	C for cover strip	CD for cover strip, through hardened		
Buildsizes / Rail build forms						
Size 15		AMSABS 4B S 15-ND		AMSABS 4B S 15-CD		
Size 20	AMSABS 4B S 20-N		AMSABS 4B S 20-C			
Size 25	AMSABS 4B S 25-N		AMSABS 4B S 25-C			
Size 30	AMSABS 4B S 30-N		AMSABS 4B S 30-C			
Size 35	AMSABS 4B S 35-N		AMSABS 4B S 35-C			
Size 45	AMSABS 4B S 45-N		AMSABS 4B S 45-N			
Features						
Screwable from above	•	٠	٠	•		
Small assembly effort			٠	•		
Great single-part system length	•		٠			
For the support of metal covers		٠				

Available options for AMSABS 4B Rails



G3 Standard

Straig К

ghtness					
C	Standard				

Coating						
CN	None					
CH	Hard chromium					

Locating sides							
R11	Ref.bottom, scale						
R12	Ref.bottom, scale						

bottom

top

Ref.top, scale bottom

R22 Ref.top, scale top

Available accessories for AMSABS 4B Rails

Plugs

Cover strips

Assembly tools



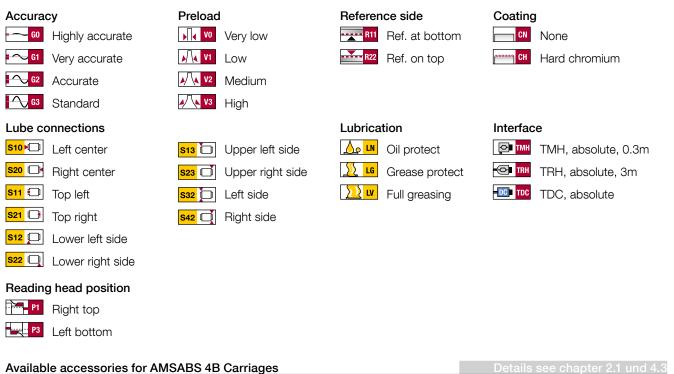
10,1 Overview of types, sizes and available options

AMSABS 4B Carriages

Product overview AMSABS 4B Carriages

	hand	Providence in the second	N and	Name	n and
	A standard,	B standard, long	C compact, high	D compact, high, long	F compact
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms					
Size 15	AMSABS 4B W 15-A		AMSABS 4B W 15-C		AMSABS 4B W 15-F
Size 20	AMSABS 4B W 20-A	AMSABS 4B W 20-B	AMSABS 4B W 20-C	AMSABS 4B W 20-D	
Size 25	AMSABS 4B W 25-A	AMSABS 4B W 25-B	AMSABS 4B W 25-C	AMSABS 4B W 25-D	
Size 30	AMSABS 4B W 30-A	AMSABS 4B W 30-B	AMSABS 4B W 30-C	AMSABS 4B W 30-D	
Size 35	AMSABS 4B W 35-A	AMSABS 4B W 35-B	AMSABS 4B W 35-C	AMSABS 4B W 35-D	
Size 45	AMSABS 4B W 45-A	AMSABS 4B W 45-B	AMSABS 4B W 45-C	AMSABS 4B W 45-D	
Features					
Screwable from above	•	•	•	•	•
Screwable from below	•	•			
For high loads and moments		•		٠	
For medium loads and moments	•		•		•
For limited installation space					٠

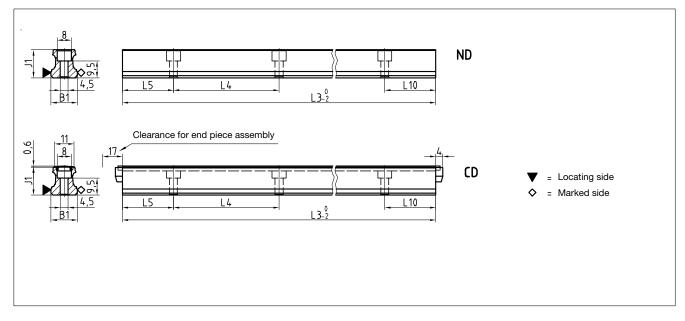
Available options for AMSABS 4B Carriages



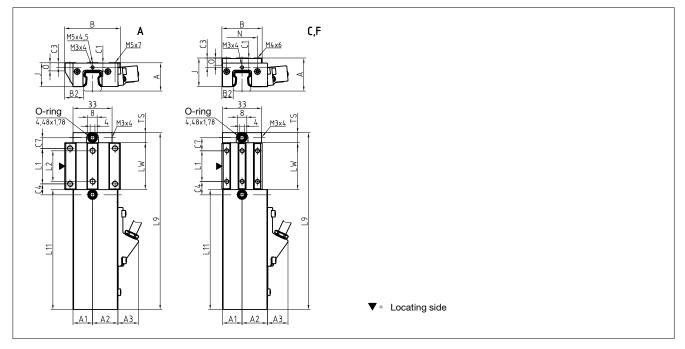
Bellows Lube nippels Assembly rails Lube adapters

Lubrication plates Cables

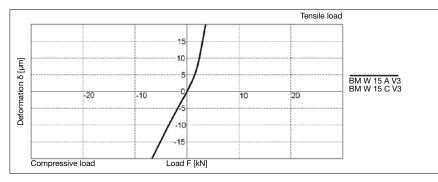
AMSABS 4B S 15 Drawings



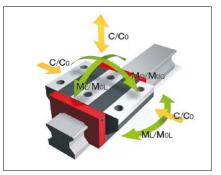
AMSABS 4B W 15 Drawings



AMSABS 4B W 15 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 4B W 15 Load rating



AMSABS 4B Size 15

AMSABS 4B S 15 Dimensions



		AMSABS 4B S 15-ND	AMSABS 4B S 15-CD			
B1:	Rail width	15	15			
J1:	Rail height	15.7	15.7			
L3:	Rail length max.	1500	1500			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	1.4	1.3			

Available options for AMSABS 4B S 15



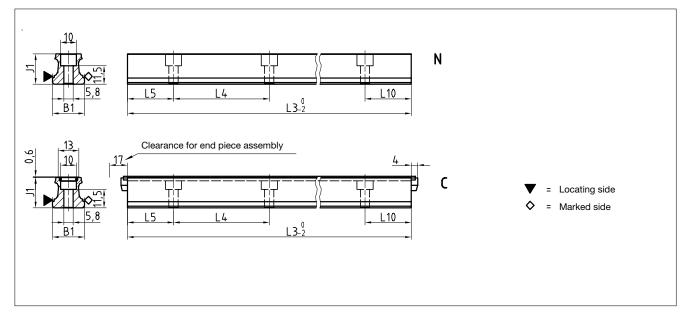
AMSABS 4B W 15 Dimensions and capacities

	in	24	20
	a start		
	n	n	A law
	AMSABS 4B	AMSABS 4B	AMSABS 4B
	W 15-A	W 15-C	W 15-F
A: System height	24	28	24
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	16.5	16.5	16.5
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	21.5	21.5	21.5
A3: Projection of reading head	17.5	17.5	17.5
B: Carriage width	47	34	34
B2: Distance between locating faces	16	9.5	9.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	4	8	4
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	3.7	7.7	3.7
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	9.3	11.3	11.3
C7: Position of top lube hole	9.05	11.05	11.05
J: Carriage height	20.2	24.2	20.2
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	30	26	26
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	26	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	149.6	149.6	149.6
L11: Housing length	101.5	101.5	101.5
Lw: Inner carriage body length	39.6	39.6	39.6
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	38	26	26
O: Reference face height	7	6	5.5
Ts: Front plate thickness	8.5	8.5	8.5
Capacities and weights			
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	19600	19600	19600
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	9000	9000	9000
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)		181	181
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)		146	146
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)		83	83
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)		67	67
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.4	0.5	0.4

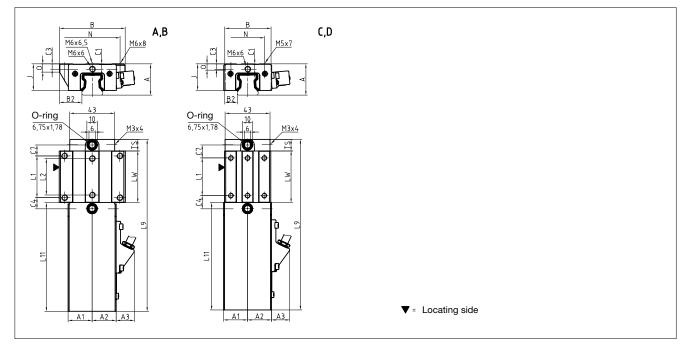
Available options for AMSABS 4B W 15

E 60 E 61 E 62 E 63 FIL VO FIL VI FIL V2 FIL V3 E R11 E R22 E CN FIL S10 D S20 CH S11 E S21 C	3
<mark>s12 💭 s22 💭 s13 🗇 s23 🗇 👧 LN 📡 LG 💓 IV 🦗 TMH 🚭 TRH 💷 TDC 🖓 P1 🖳 P3</mark>	

AMSABS 4B S 20 Drawings

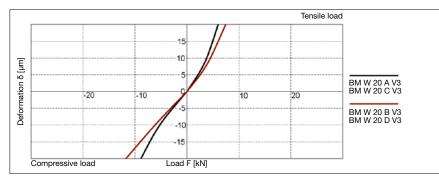


AMSABS 4B W 20 Drawings

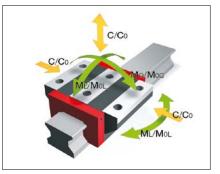


AMSABS 4B W 20 Rigidity diagram

180



AMSABS 4B W 20 Load rating



AMSABS 4B Size 20

AMSABS 4B S 20 Dimensions



		AMSABS 4B S 20-N	AMSABS 4B S 20-C		
B1:	Rail width	20	20		
J1:	Rail height	19	19		
L3:	Rail length max.	3000	3000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60		
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	2.2	2.1		

Available options for AMSABS 4B S 20



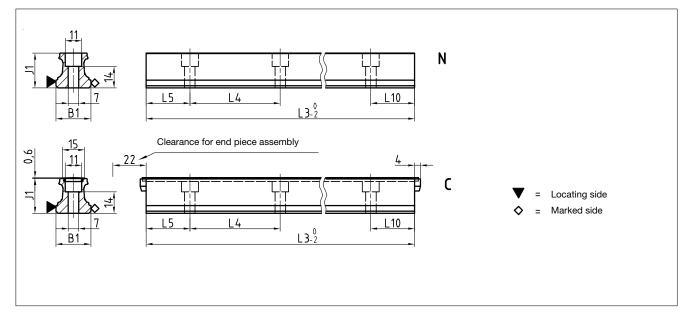
AMSABS 4B W 20 Dimensions and capacities

	hand	hand	hard	hard		
	AMSABS 4B W 20-A	AMSABS 4B W 20-B	AMSABS 4B W 20-C	AMSABS 4B W 20-D		
A: System height	30	30	30	30		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	23	23	23	23		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	23	23	23	23		
A3: Projection of reading head	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5		
B: Carriage width	63	63	44	44		
B2: Distance between locating faces	21.5	21.5	12	12		
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	10.75	18.75	12.75	13.75		
C7: Position of top lube hole	10.25	18.25	12.25	13.25		
J: Carriage height	25.5	25.5	25.5	25.5		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	40	40	36	50		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	35	35	-	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	164.5	180.5	164.5	180.5		
L11: Housing length	104	104	104	104		
Lw: Inner carriage body length	49.5	65.5	49.5	65.5		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	53	53	32	32		
O: Reference face height	8	8	6	6		
Ts: Front plate thickness	11	11	11	11		
Capacities and weights						
C0: Static load capacitiy (N)	31400	41100	31400	41100		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	14400	17400	14400	17400		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	373	490	373	490		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	292	495	292	495		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	171	206	171	206		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	134	208	134	208		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.7		

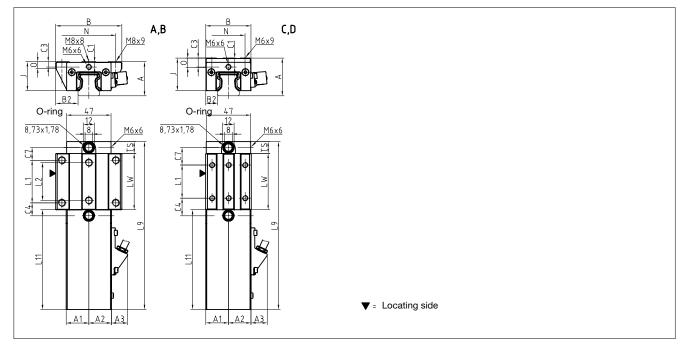
Available options for AMSABS 4B W 20

= 60 = 61 = 62 = 63 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	S10 🖸 S20 🕞 S11 🗊 S21 📑
S12 💭 S22 💭 S13 💭 S23 🗇 🔔 LN 💹 LG 💓 UV 📴 TMH 🚭 TRH 🚥 TOC 👬 P1 👥 P3	

AMSABS 4B S 25 Drawings

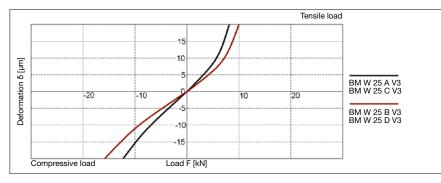


AMSABS 4B W 25 Drawings

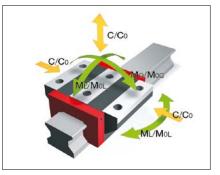


AMSABS 4B W 25 Rigidity diagram

182



AMSABS 4B W 25 Load rating



AMSABS 4B Size 25

AMSABS 4B S 25 Dimensions



		AMSABS 4B S 25-N	AMSABS 4B S 25-C			
B1:	Rail width	23	23			
J1:	Rail height	22.7	22.7			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	3.0	2.8			

Available options for AMSABS 4B S 25



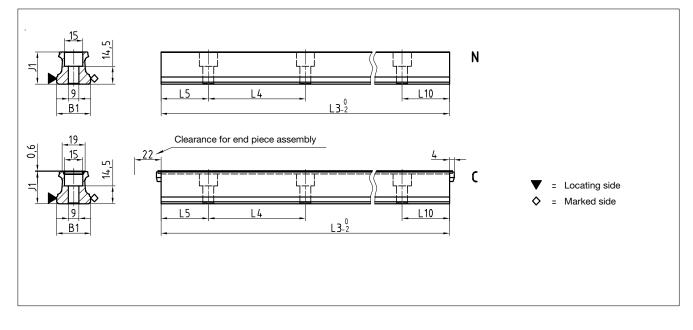
AMSABS 4B W 25 Dimensions and capacities

	-32	177	2	
	PL STORE	PL STORE	PL STORE	PL SPECTOR
	AMSABS 4B W 25-A	AMSABS 4B W 25-B	AMSABS 4B W 25-C	AMSABS 4B W 25-D
A: System height	36	36	40	40
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9
A3: Projection of reading head	17.4	17.4	17.4	17.4
B: Carriage width	70	70	48	48
B2: Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	12.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	13.75	23.25	18.75	20.75
C7: Position of top lube hole	13.5	23	18.5	20.5
J: Carriage height	30.5	30.5	34.5	34.5
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	177.5	196.5	177.5	196.5
L11: Housing length	105.5	105.5	105.5	105.5
Lw: Inner carriage body length	59.5	78.5	59.5	78.5
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35
O: Reference face height	7	7	11	11
Ts: Front plate thickness	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5
Capacities and weights				
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	46100	60300	46100	60300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	21100	25500	21100	25500
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	631	825	631	825
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	513	863	513	863
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	289	349	289	349
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	235	365	235	365
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.0	1.2	0.9	1.1

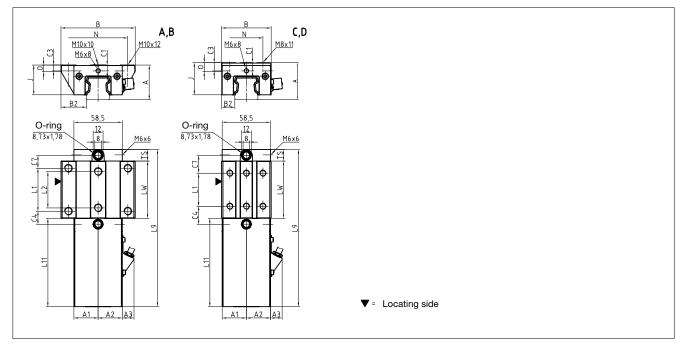
Available options for AMSABS 4B W 25

60 = 61 = 62 63 , 4 V0 , 4 V1 , 4 V2 , 4 V3 R11 R22 , CN , CH , S10 S20 , S	11 🗊 <mark>S21</mark> 📑
<mark>512 💭 522 💭 513 💭 523 🗇 532 💭 542 💭 🗛 💷 😥 LG 🔛 LV 📴 TMH 🚭 TRH 🚥 TDC 👬 P1 拱 P3</mark>	

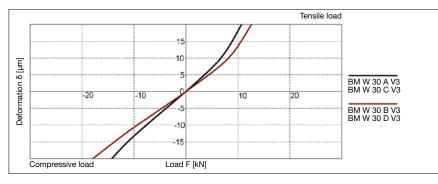
AMSABS 4B S 30 Drawings



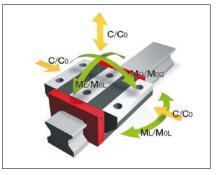
AMSABS 4B W 30 Drawings

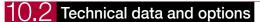


AMSABS 4B W 30 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 4B W 30 Load rating





AMSABS 4B S 30 Dimensions



		254	236			
		AMSABS 4B S 30-N	AMSABS 4B S 30-C			
B1:	Rail width	28	28			
J1:	Rail height	26	26			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	80	80			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	38.5	38.5			
Gew.	: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	4.3	4.1			

Available options for AMSABS 4B S 30



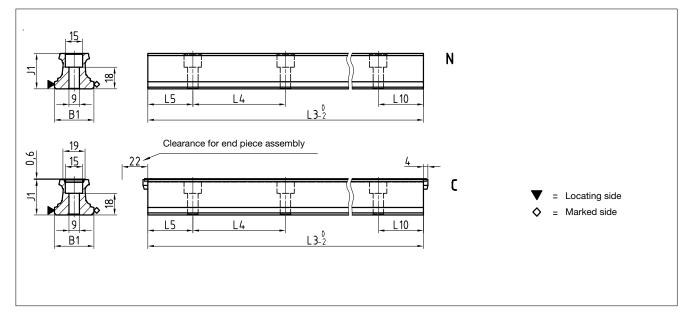
AMSABS 4B W 30 Dimensions and capacities

	n and	N and B	n	N	
	AMSABS 4B W 30-A	AMSABS 4B W 30-B	AMSABS 4B W 30-C	AMSABS 4B W 30-D	
A: System height	42	42	45	45	
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3	
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3	
A3: Projection of reading head	14.4	14.4	14.4	14.4	
B: Carriage width	90	90	60	60	
B2: Distance between locating faces	31	31	16	16	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	7	7	10	10	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	6	6	9	9	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	16.2	27.2	22.2	23.2	
C7: Position of top lube hole	15.7	26.7	21.7	22.7	
J: Carriage height	35.9	35.9	38.9	38.9	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	52	52	40	60	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	44	44	-	-	
L9: Carriage length with housing	190.4	212.4	190.4	212.4	
L11: Housing length	107	107	107	107	
Lw: Inner carriage body length	69.4	91.4	69.4	91.4	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	72	72	40	40	
O: Reference face height	7.8	7.8	11	11	
Ts: Front plate thickness	14	14	14	14	
Capacities and weights					
C0: Static load capacitiy (N)	63700	83300	63700	83300	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	29200	35300	29200	35300	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1084	1414	1084	1414	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	829	1390	829	1390	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	497	599	497	599	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	380	589	380	589	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.6	1.9	1.4	1.7	

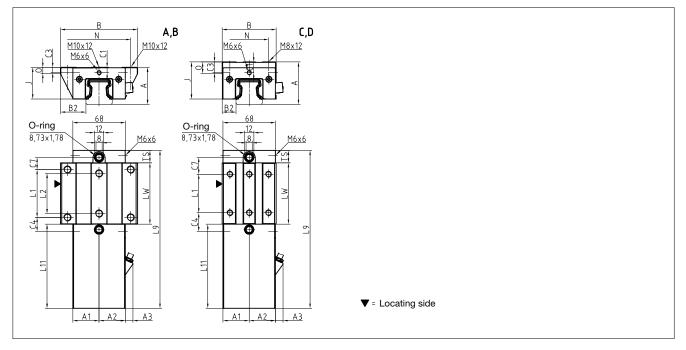
Available options for AMSABS 4B W 30

GO = G1 = G2 = G3	N VO N V1 N V2 N V3	R11 R22 CN CN CH	<mark>S10</mark> ▶□ S20 □• S11 • S21 □•
S12 D S22 D S13 D S23 D	S32 💭 S42 🛒 🗛 LN 🔬 LG		·····

AMSABS 4B S 35 Drawings

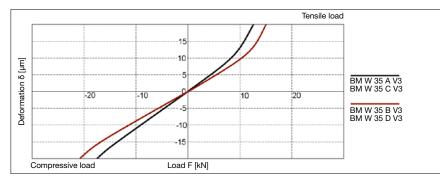


AMSABS 4B W 35 Drawings

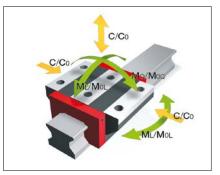


AMSABS 4B W 35 Rigidity diagram

186



AMSABS 4B W 35 Load rating



AMSABS 4B Size 35

AMSABS 4B S 35 Dimensions



		AMSABS 4B S 35-N	AMSABS 4B S 35-C			
B1:	Rail width	34	34			
J1:	Rail height	29.5	29.5			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	80	80			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	38.5	38.5			
Gew.	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	5.4	5.2			

Available options for AMSABS 4B S 35



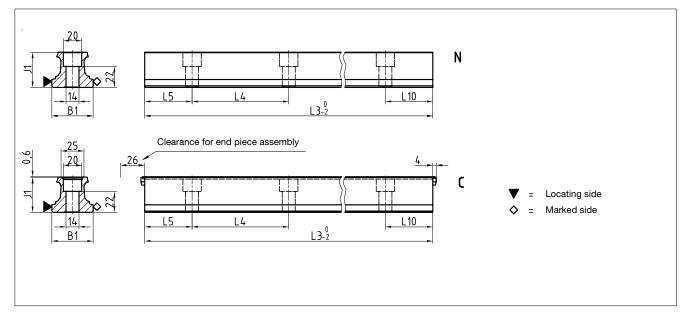
AMSABS 4B W 35 Dimensions and capacities

	n	n	N	N.	
	AMSABS 4B W 35-A	AMSABS 4B W 35-B	AMSABS 4B W 35-C	AMSABS 4B W 35-D	
A: System height	48	48	55	55	
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	34	34	34	34	
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	34	34	34	34	
A3: Projection of reading head	10.1	10.1	10.1	10.1	
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70	
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	7	7	14	14	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	6.5	6.5	13.5	13.5	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	18.3	31.05	24.3	26.05	
C7: Position of top lube hole	15.8	28.55	21.8	23.55	
J: Carriage height	41	41	48	48	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-	
L9: Carriage length with housing	204.6	230.1	204.6	230.1	
L11: Housing length	109	109	109	109	
Lw: Inner carriage body length	79.6	105.1	79.6	105.1	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50	
0: Reference face height	8	8	15	15	
Ts: Front plate thickness	16	16	16	16	
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	84400	110300	84400	110300	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	38700	46700	38700	46700	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1566	2048	1566	2048	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1252	2104	1252	2104	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	718	867	718	867	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	574	891	574	891	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	2.3	2.8	2.2	2.7	

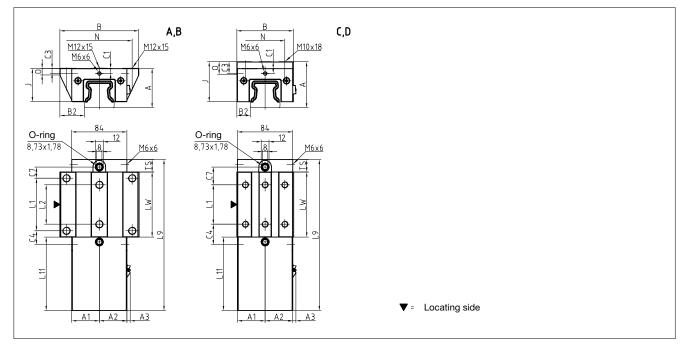
Available options for AMSABS 4B W 35

GO G1 G2 G3	V0 V1 V1 V2 VV V3	R11 R22 CN CN CH	<mark>S10</mark> ⊁□ <mark>S20</mark> □ <mark>S11</mark> □ <mark>S21</mark> □
S12 💭 S22 💭 S13 问 S23 🗂	S32 💭 S42 🛄 🛵 LN 🔬 LG		

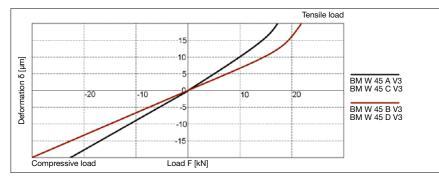
AMSABS 4B S 45 Drawings



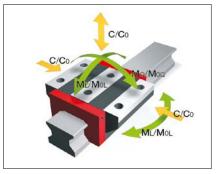
AMSABS 4B W 45 Drawings



AMSABS 4B W 45 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 4B W 45 Load rating



AMSABS 4B Size 45

AMSABS 4B S 45 Dimensions



		AMSABS 4B S 45-N	AMSABS 4B S 45-C			
B1:	Rail width	45	45			
J1:	Rail height	37	37			
L3:	Rail length max.	6 000	6 000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	105	105			
L5/L10:Position of first/last fixing hole		51	51			
Gew.	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	8.8	8.6			

Available options for AMSABS 4B S 45



AMSABS 4B W 45 Dimensions and capacities

	n	n	N	N		
	AMSABS 4B W 45-A	AMSABS 4B W 45-B	AMSABS 4B W 45-C	AMSABS 4B W 45-D		
A: System height	60	60	70	70		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	42	42	42	42		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	42	42	42	42		
A3: Projection of reading head	5	5	5	5		
B: Carriage width	120	120	86	86		
B2: Distance between locating faces	37.5	37.5	20.5	20.5		
C1: Position of center front lube hole	8	8	18	18		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	8	8	18	18		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	21.05	36.8	31.05	36.8		
C7: Position of top lube hole	17.05	32.8	27.05	32.8		
J: Carriage height	50.8	50.8	60.8	60.8		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	80	80	60	80		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	60	60	-	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	230.1	261.6	230.1	261.6		
L11: Housing length	112	112	112	112		
Lw: Inner carriage body length	99.1	130.6	99.1	130.6		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	100	100	60	60		
O: Reference face height	10	10	19	19		
Ts: Front plate thickness	19	19	19	19		
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	134800	176300	134800	176300		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	61900	74700	61900	74700		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	3193	4175	3193	4175		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2498	4199	2498	4199		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	1466	1769	1466	1769		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1147	1779	1147	1779		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	4.0	4.9	4.0	5.0		

Available options for AMSABS 4B W 45

GO = G1 = G2 = G3 🕠	V0 √ V1 √ V2 √ V3	R11 R22 CN CH	<mark>S10</mark> ▶□ S20 □ S11 € S21 □
S12 💭 S22 💭 S13 💭 S23 🗂 S32	LG S42		P1 - P3



Overview

AMSABS 4B Rails accessories overview

Accessories	AMSABS 4B S 15	AMSABS 4B S 20	AMSABS 4B S 25	AMSABS 4B S 30	AMSABS 4B S 35	AMSABS 4B S 45	
Plugs:							
Plastic plugs	BRK 15	BRK 20	BRK 25	BRK 30	BRK 35	BRK 45	
Cover strips:							
Cover strip (spare part)	BAC 15	BAC 20	BAC 25	BAC 30	BAC 35	BAC 45	
End piece for cover strip (spare part)	EST 15-BAC	EST 20-BAC	EST 25-BAC	EST 30-BAC	EST 35-BAC	EST 45-BAC	
Securing band for cover strip (spare part)	BSC 15-BAC	BSC 20-BAC	BSC 25-BAC	BSC 30-BAC	BSC 35-BAC	BSC 45-BAC	
Assembly tools:							
Installation tool for cover strip	BWC 15	BWC 20	BWC 25	BWC 30	BWC 35	BWC 45	

AMSABS 4B Carriages accessories overview

Accessories	AMSABS 4B W 15	AMSABS 4B W 20	AMSABS 4B W 25	AMSABS 4B W 30	AMSABS 4B W 35	AMSABS 4B W 45	
Additional wipers:							
Additional wipers Viton	ZBV 15	ZBV 20	ZBV 25	ZBV 30	ZBV 35	ZBV 45	
Metal wiper	ABM 15-A	ABM 20-A	ABM 25-A	ABM 30-A	ABM 35-A	ABM 45-A	
Bellows:							
Bellows	-	FBB 20	FBB 25	FBB 30	FBB 35	FBB 45	
Adapter plate for bellows (spare part)	-	ZPB 20	ZPB 25	ZPB 30	ZPB 35	ZPB 45	
End plate for bellows (spare part)	-	EPB 20	EPB 25	EPB 30	EPB 35	EPB 45	
Assembly rails:							
Assembly rail	MBM 15	MBM 20	MBM 25	MBM 30	MBM 35	MBM 45	
Lubrication plates:							
Lubrication plate	SPL 15-BM	SPL 20-BM	SPL 25-BM	SPL 30-BM	SPL 35-BM	SPL 45-BM	
Front plates:							
Cross wiper for front plate (spare part)	QAS 15-STB	QAS 20-STB	QAS 25-STB	QAS 30-STB	QAS 35-STB	QAS 45-STB	
Lube nippels:							
Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight	-	SN 6					
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45°	-	SN 6-45					
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90°	-	SN 6-90					
Flush type grease nipple M3	SN 3-T	SN 3-T	-	-	-	-	
Flush type grease nipple M6	-	SN 6-T					
Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	
Lube adapters:							
Straight screw-in connection M3	SA 3-D3	SA 3-D3	-	-	-	-	
Lubrication adapter M8 round-head	-	SA 6-RD-M8					
Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head	-	-	-	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	
Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head	-	-	-	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	
Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm		SV 6-D4					
Swivel screw connection M6	-	SV 6-M6					
Swivel screw connection M6 long	-	SV 6-M6-L					
Swivel screw connection M8	-	SV 6-M8					
Swivel screw connection M8 long	-	SV 6-M8-L					

10.4 Order key

Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

AMSABS 4B carriages consist of guide carriage, casing and reading head.

All MONORAIL BM carriages can also be used with AMSABS 4B rails.

Q.v. chapter 2 and chapter 4.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

Order code for AMSABS 4B Rails

	1x	AMSABS 4B S	25	-N	-G2	-KC	-R12	-958	-28	-28	-CN	-TA1
Quantity												
Rail												
Size												
Туре												
Accuracy					-							
Straightness												
Reference side												
Rail length L3												
Position of first fixing hole L5												
Position of last fixing hole L10												
Coating												
Type of magnetisation												

NB

Q.v. chapter 10.1 to 10.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 10.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for AMSABS 4B Carriages

	1x	AMSABS 4B W	25	-A	-P1	-G2	-V1	-R1	-CN	-S10	-LN	-TMH
Quantity												
Carriage												
Size												
Туре												
Reading head position												
Accuracy												
Preload												
Reference side												
Coating												
Lube connection												
Lubrication as delivered condition												
Interface												

NB

Q.v. chapter 10.1 to 10.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

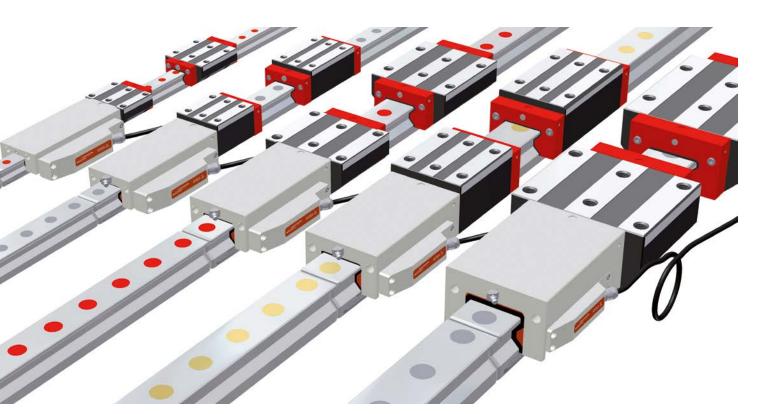
Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

For detailed information about current configuration options for the interfaces, please visit our website at www.schneeberger.com



11.0 MONORAIL AMSA 3L





With the MONORAIL AMSA 3L, SCHNEEBERGER provides an integrated measuring system for distance measurement for the construction of particularly long axes with specific requirements regarding the accuracy of the system. From a mechanical point of view, the AMSA 3L is based on the SCHNEEBERGER MONORAIL MR roller guide. The special design of the rail joints combined with the AMSA 3L reading head means that the joints can be traversed and any long measuring axes can be constructed. The analogue interface 1 Vpp (200 µm signal period) with various cable lengths is available as a control interface.

Various options regarding lubrification and sealing of the measuring carriages mean that optimal adjustments can be made to the requirements of the application. The easily exchangeable reading head is identical and replaceable for all sizes.

Features of System MONORAIL AMSA 3L



Page number

11.1 Overview of types	s, sizes and available options	196
L. S. S. L	Product overview AMSA 3L Rails Product overview AMSA 3L Carriages	196 197

11.2 Technical data ar	11.2 Technical data and options						
	AMSA 3L Size 25	198					
	AMSA 3L Size 35	200					
	AMSA 3L Size 45	202					
	AMSA 3L Size 55	204					
	AMSA 3L Size 65	206					

11.3 Accessories MON	NORAIL AMSA 3L	208
	Accessories overview	208
2 8 7	AMSA 3L Rails accessory details	209
Ň	AMSA 3L Carriages accessory details	58

|--|

D

ÞΕ



	210
Order key AMSA 3L Rails	210
Order key AMSA 3L Carriages	210

11.1 Overview of types, sizes and available options

AMSA 3L Rails

Product overview AMSA 3L Rails

	Santa			
	N standard			
Buildsizes / Rail build forms				
Size 25	AMSA 3L S 25-N			
Size 35	AMSA 3L S 35-N			
Size 45	AMSA 3L S 45-N			
Size 55	AMSA 3L S 55-N			
Size 65	AMSA 3L S 65-N			
Features				
Screwable from above	٠			
Large system lengths	•			

Available options for AMSA 3L Rails					Details see chapter 2
Accuracy	Straightness	Coating	g	Locati	ng sides
GI Very accurate	Standard	CN	None	R11	Ref.bottom, scale bottom
		СН	Hard chromium	R22	Ref.top, scale top
Available accessories for A	MSA 3L Rails				Details see chapter 3.3

Plugs

Assembly tools

Overview of types, sizes and available options

AMSA 3L Carriages

Product overview AMSA 3L Carriages

	P	J.	Z	.J		
	A standard,	B standard, long	C compact, high	D compact, high, long		
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms						
Size 25	AMSA 3L W 25-A	AMSA 3L W 25-B	AMSA 3L W 25-C	AMSA 3L W 25-D		
Size 35	AMSA 3L W 35-A	AMSA 3L W 35-B	AMSA 3L W 35-C	AMSA 3LW 35-D		
Size 45	AMSA 3LW 45-A	AMSA 3L W 45-B	AMSA 3LW 45-C	AMSA 3LW 45-D		
Size 55	AMSA 3LW 55-A	AMSA 3L W 55-B	AMSA 3LW 55-C	AMSA 3LW 55-D		
Size 65	AMSA 3LW 65-A	AMSA 3LW 65-B	AMSA 3LW 65-C	AMSA 3LW 65-D		
Features						
Screwable from above	٠	•	٠	٠		
Screwable from below	٠	•				
For high loads and moments		•		٠		
For medium loads and moments	٠		٠			

Available options for AMSA 3L Carriages

Accuracy

G0	Highly accurate
\sim G1	Very accurate
<u>∼ </u> 62	Accurate

G3 Standard

Lube connections

S10 ► Left center

S20 C Right center

S11 🗊 Top left

S21 D Top right

S12 D Lower left side **S22 Lower right side**

Reading head position Right top Left bottom

Prelo	bad	
୶∖	V1	Lo
	V2	Me

▶ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Low
🖌 🔥 V2	Medium
🖌 🔪 V3	High

s13 🗇 Upper left side

s23 🗂 Upper right side

s32 🔲 Left side

s42 🔲 Right side

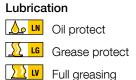
m		

•••••• <mark>R11</mark>	Ref. at bo
P 22	Pof on to

Reference side

```
ottom
Ref. on top
```

Coating CN None Hard chromium



Interfac	e
TMU	TMU, analog, 0.3m

TSU, analog, 3m

197

Available accessories for AMSA 3L Carriages

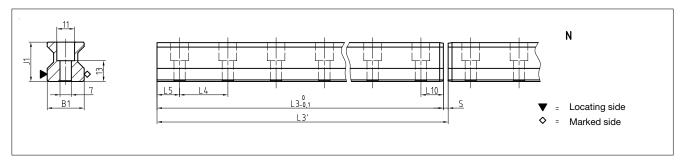
Additional wipers Lube nippels

Assembly rails Lube adapters Lubrication plates

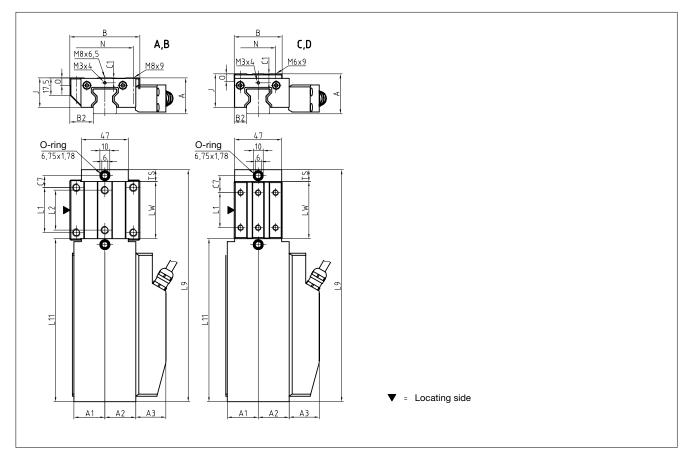
Front plates

AMSA 3L Size 25

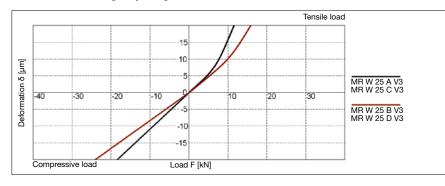
AMSA 3L S 25 Drawings



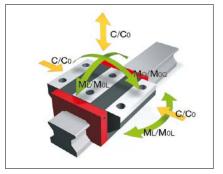
AMSA 3L W 25 Drawings



AMSA 3L W 25 Rigidity diagram



AMSA 3L W 25 Load rating



AMSA 3L Size 25

AMSA 3L S 25 Dimensions



		AMSA 3L S 25-N			
B1:	Rail width	23			
J1:	Rail height	24.45			
L3:	Rail length	2 999.5			
L3':	System length	3 000			
S:	Gap size	0.5			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	30			
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	14.75			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	3.4			

Available options for AMSA 3L S 25

|--|

AMSA 3L W 25 Dimensions and capacities



	AMSA 3L W 25-A	AMSA 3L W 25-B	AMSA 3L W 25-C	AMSA 3L W 25-D		
A: System height	36	36	40	40		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	31	31	31	31		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	31	31	31	31		
A3: Projection of reading head	30	30	30	30		
B: Carriage width	70	70	48	48		
B2: Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	12.5		
C1: Position of center front lube hole*	5 / 5.5	5 / 5.5	9 / 9.5	9/9.5		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	-	-	-	-		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	-	-	-	-		
C7: Position of top lube hole	12	23.2	17	20.7		
J: Carriage height	29.5	29.5	33.5	33.5		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	232.2	254.6	232.2	254.6		
L11: Housing length	163.2	163.2	163.2	163.2		
Lw: Inner carriage body length	57	79.4	57	79.4		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35		
0: Reference face height	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5		
Ts: Front plate thickness	12	12	12	12		
Capacities and weights						
C0: Static load capacitiy (N)	49800	70300	49800	70300		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	27700	39100	27700	39100		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	733	1035	733	1035		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	476	936	476	936		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	408	576	408	576		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	265	521	265	521		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.4	1.6	1.3	1.4		

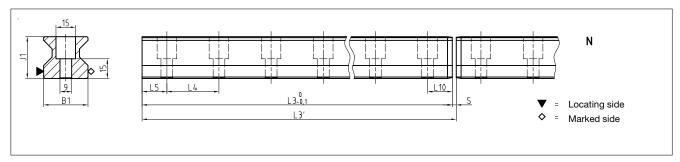
Note: * Values valid for external housing / front plate

Available options for AMSA 3L W 25

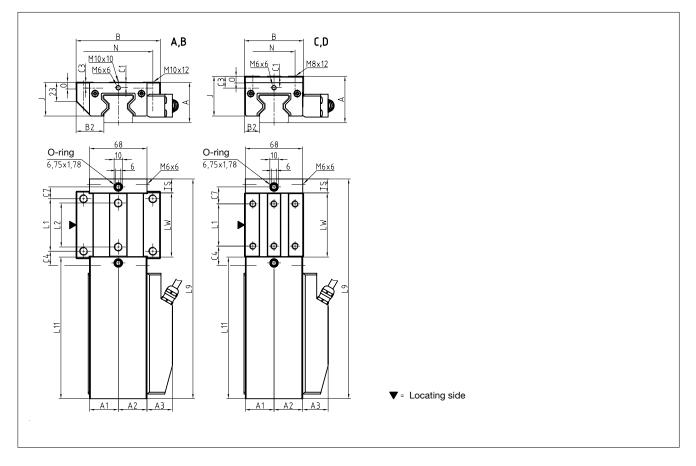
60 F 61 F 62 F 63 J V1 J V2 J V3 F R11 F R22 CN F CH S10 D S20 C S11 C S21	
20 IG 20 IV	

AMSA 3L Size 35

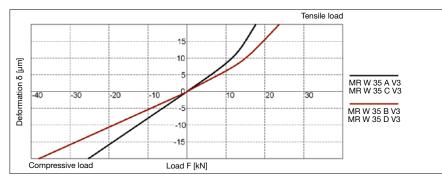
AMSA 3L S 35 Drawings



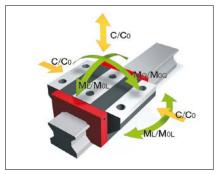
AMSA 3L W 35 Drawings



AMSA 3L W 35 Rigidity diagram



AMSA 3L W 35 Load rating



AMSA 3L Size 35

AMSA 3L S 35 Dimensions



		AMSA 3L S 35-N			
B1:	Rail width	34			
J1:	Rail height	31.95			
L3:	Rail length	2 999.5			
L3':	System length	3 000			
S:	Gap size	0.5			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	40			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	19.75			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	6.5			

Available options for AMSA 3L S 35



AMSA 3L W 35 Dimensions and capacities



	AMSA 3L W 35-A	AMSA 3L W 35-B	AMSA 3L W 35-C	AMSA 3L W 35-D		
A: System height	48	48	55	55		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	34	34	34	34		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	34	34	34	34		
A3: Projection of reading head	30	30	30	30		
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70		
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18		
C1: Position of center front lube hole*	6.5 / 7	6.5 / 7	13.5 / 14	13.5 / 14		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	14	14		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	17	30.5	23	25.5		
C7: Position of top lube hole	14	27.5	20	22.5		
J: Carriage height	40	40	47	47		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	260.2	287.2	260.2	287.2		
L11: Housing length	167.7	167.7	167.7	167.7		
Lw: Inner carriage body length	76	103	76	103		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50		
0: Reference face height	8	8	8	8		
Ts: Front plate thickness	16.5	16.5	16.5	16.5		
Capacities and weights						
C0: Static load capacitiy (N)	93400	128500	93400	128500		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	52000	71500	52000	71500		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	2008	2762	2008	2762		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1189	2214	1189	2214		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	1118	1537	1118	1537		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	662	1232	662	1232		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	2.5	3.1	2.4	2.9		

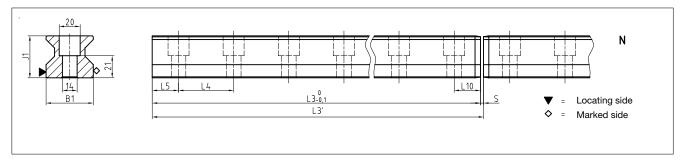
Note: * Values valid for external housing / front plate

Available options for AMSA 3L W 35

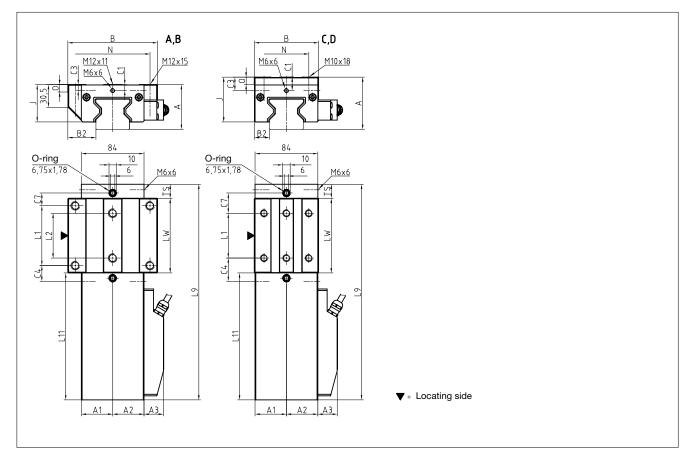
E = 60 E = 61 E = 62 E = 63 M V1 M V2 M V3 E R11 E E R22 C CN E S10 CH S10 CH S20 C S21 C]
<mark>s22</mark> 🖵 <mark>s13</mark> 🗂 <mark>s23</mark> 🗂 <mark>s32</mark> 💭 <mark>s42</mark> 💭 👧 🗤 <u>N</u> LG <u>N</u> LV 🖓 TMU 🖓 TSU 👬 P1 🖳 P3	

AMSA 3L Size 45

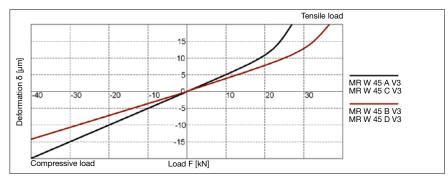
AMSA 3L S 45 Drawings



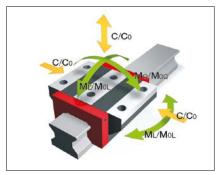
AMSA 3L W 45 Drawings



AMSA 3L W 45 Rigidity diagram



AMSA 3L W 45 Load rating



AMSA 3L Size 45

AMSA 3L S 45 Dimensions



		AMSA 3L S 45-N			
B1:	Rail width	45			
J1:	Rail height	39.95			
L3:	Rail length	2992			
L3':	System length	2992.5			
S:	Gap size	0.5			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	52.5			
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	26			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	10.8			

Available options for AMSA 3L S 45



AMSA 3L W 45 Dimensions and capacities



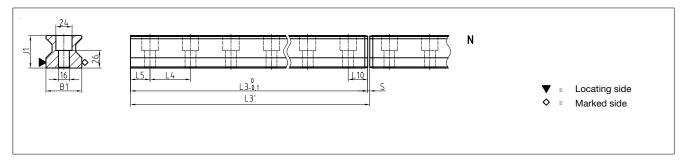
	AMSA 3L W 45-A	AMSA 3L W 45-B	AMSA 3L W 45-C	AMSA 3L W 45-D		
A: System height	60	60	70	70		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	42	42	42	42		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	42	42	42	42		
A3: Projection of reading head	26	26	26	26		
B: Carriage width	120	120	86	86		
B2: Distance between locating faces	37.5	37.5	20.5	20.5		
C1: Position of center front lube hole	8	8	18	18		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	8	8	18	18		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	21.5	38.75	31.25	38.75		
C7: Position of top lube hole	17	34.5	27	34.5		
J: Carriage height	50	50	60	60		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	80	80	60	80		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	60	60	-	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	288.7	323.7	288.7	323.7		
L11: Housing length	169.9	169.9	169.9	169.9		
Lw: Inner carriage body length	100	135	100	135		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	100	100	60	60		
0: Reference face height	10	10	10	10		
Ts: Front plate thickness	18.8	18.8	18.8	18.8		
Capacities and weights						
C0: Static load capacitiy (N)	167500	229500	167500	229500		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	93400	127800	93400	127800		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	4621	6333	4621	6333		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2790	5161	2790	5161		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	2577	3527	2577	3527		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1556	2874	1556	2874		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	4.4	5.5	4.2	5.2		

Available options for AMSA 3L W 45

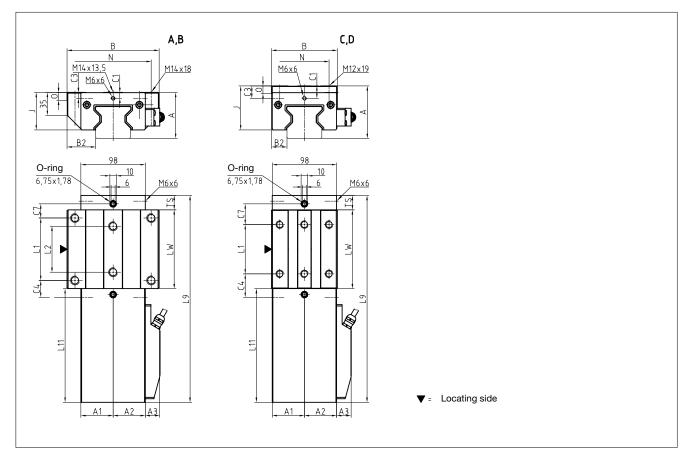
GO G1 G2 G3 J/ (4 V1 J/ (4 V2 J/ (4 V3	CH S10 D S20 D S11 D S21 D S12 D
S22 🔍 S13 🗍 S23 🗐 S32 💭 S42 💭 🗛 🛯 💆 LA 🔀 LG 🔛 LV 🖓 TMU 🖓 TSU 🖗	P1 P3

AMSA 3L Size 55

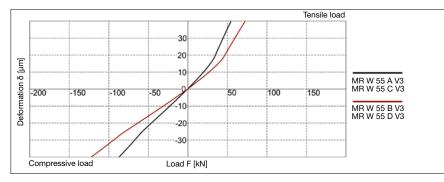
AMSA 3L S 55 Drawings



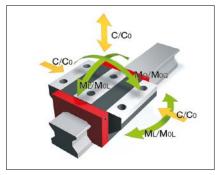
AMSA 3L W 55 Drawings



AMSA 3L W 55 Rigidity diagram



AMSA 3L W 55 Load rating



AMSA 3L Size 55

AMSA 3L S 55 Dimensions



		AMSA 3L S 55-N			
B1:	Rail width	53			
J1:	Rail height	47.95			
L3:	Rail length	2999.5			
L3':	System length	3 000			
S:	Gap size	0.5			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60			
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	29.75			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	15.2			

Available options for AMSA 3L S 55



AMSA 3L W 55 Dimensions and capacities



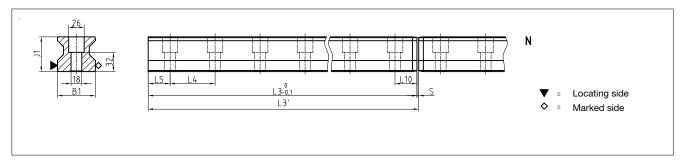
	AMSA 3L W 55-A	AMSA 3L W 55-B	AMSA 3L W 55-C	AMSA 3L W 55-D		
A: System height	70	70	80	80		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	49	49	49	49		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	49	49	49	49		
A3: Projection of reading head	22	22	22	22		
B: Carriage width	140	140	100	100		
B2: Distance between locating faces	43.5	43.5	23.5	23.5		
C1: Position of center front lube hole	9	9	19	19		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	9	9	19	19		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	25.75	46.75	35.75	46.75		
C7: Position of top lube hole	21.5	42.5	31.5	42.5		
J: Carriage height	57	57	67	67		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	95	95	75	95		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	70	70	-	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	314.7	356.7	314.7	356.7		
L11: Housing length	172.9	172.9	172.9	172.9		
Lw: Inner carriage body length	120	162	120	162		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	116	116	75	75		
O: Reference face height	12	12	12	12		
Ts: Front plate thickness	21.8	21.8	21.8	21.8		
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	237000	324000	237000	324000		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	131900	180500	131900	180500		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	7771	10624	7771	10624		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	4738	8745	4738	8745		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	4325	5919	4325	5919		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2637	4872	2637	4872		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	6.4	8.2	5.9	7.5		

Available options for AMSA 3L W 55

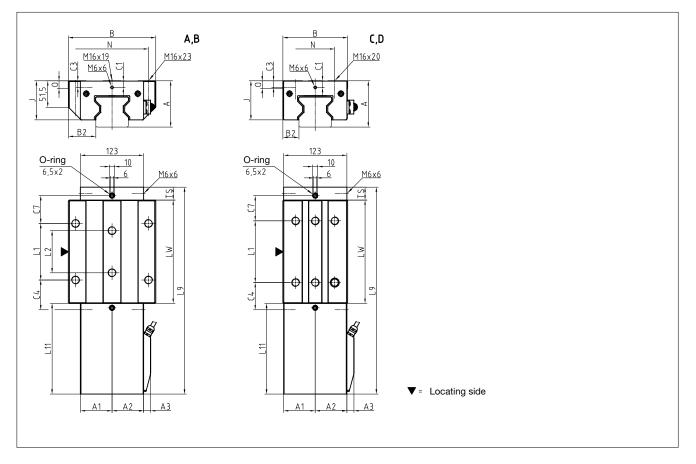
GO G1 G2	← G3 🗸 V1 🗸 V2 🗸 V3 🛶 R11	R22 CN PPP CH S10> S20 C	🕨 <mark>S11</mark> 🗊 <mark>S21</mark> 📑 <mark>S12</mark> 💭
S22 🔾 S13 💭 S23 🗂 S	32 💭 S42 🟹 🔬 LN 🕺 LG 💟 LV		

AMSA 3L Size 65

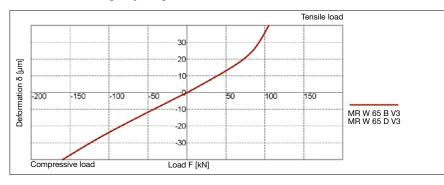
AMSA 3L S 65 Drawings



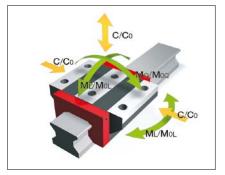
AMSA 3L W 65 Drawings



AMSA 3L W 65 Rigidity diagram



AMSA 3L W 65 Load rating



AMSA 3L Size 65

AMSA 3L S 65 Dimensions



		AMSA 3L S 65-N			
B1:	Rail width	63			
J1:	Rail height	57.95			
L3:	Rail length	2999.5			
L3':	System length	3 000			
S:	Gap size	0.5			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	75			
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	37.25			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	22.8			

Available options for AMSA 3L S 65



AMSA 3L W 65 Dimensions and capacities



	AMSA 3L W 65-A	AMSA 3L W 65-B	AMSA 3L W 65-C	AMSA 3L W 65-D		
A: System height	90	90	90	90		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	61.5	61.5	61.5	61.5		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	61.5	61.5	61.5	61.5		
A3: Projection of reading head	13.5	13.5	13.5	13.5		
B: Carriage width	170	170	126	126		
B2: Distance between locating faces	53.5	53.5	31.5	31.5		
C1: Position of center front lube hole	13	13	13	13		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	13	13	13	13		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	31.75	58	51.75	53		
C7: Position of top lube hole	27.75	54	47.75	49		
J: Carriage height	76	76	76	76		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	110	110	70	120		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	82	82	-	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	349.7	402.2	349.7	402.2		
L11: Housing length	176.2	176.2	176.2	176.2		
Lw: Inner carriage body length	148.5	201	148.5	201		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	142	142	76	76		
O: Reference face height	15	15	15	15		
Ts: Front plate thickness	25	25	25	25		
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	419000	530000	419000	530000		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	232000	295000	232000	295000		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	16 446	20912	16446	20912		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	10754	17930	10754	17930		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	9154	11640	9154	11640		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	5954	9980	5954	9980		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	12.6	15.9	10.3	12.8		

Available options for AMSA 3L W 65

60 🕬 G1 🖓 G2 🖓 G3 🕅 V1 📈 V2 📈 V3 🕎 R1	1R22
S22 🔍 S13 🗍 S23 🗍 S32 🂭 S42 💭 🗛 🗤 <u>×</u> LG 🚬 LV	

AMSA 3L Rails accessories overview

Accessories	AMSA 3L S 25	AMSA 3L S 35	AMSA 3L S 45	AMSA 3L S 55	AMSA 3L S 65	
Plugs:						
Plastic plugs	MRK 25	MRK 35	MRK 45	MRK 55	MRK 65	
Brass plugs Steel plugs	MRS 25 MRZ 25	MRS 35 MRZ 35	MRS 45 MRZ 45	MRS 55 MRZ 55	MRS 65 MRZ 65	
Assembly tools:						
Assembly tools Assembly tool for AMSA 3L Installation tool for steel plugs Hydraulic cylinder for MWH	MWM 3L 25 MWH 25 MZH	MWM 3L 35 MWH 35 MZH	MWM 3L 45 MWH 45 MZH	MWM 3L 55 MWH 55 MZH	MWM 3L 65 MWH 65 MZH	
End pieces:						
End piece for AMSA 3L rails	EST 3L 25	EST 3L 35	EST 3L 45	EST 3L 55	EST 3L 65	

AMSA 3L Carriages accessories overview

Accessories	AMSA 3L W 25	AMSA 3L W 35	AMSA 3L W 45	AMSA 3L W 55	AMSA 3L W 65	
Additional wipers: Additional wipers Viton Metal wiper	ZCV 25 ASM 25-A	ZCV 35 ASM 35-A	ZCV 45 ASM 35-A	ZCV 55 ASM 55-A	ZCV 65 ASM 65-A	
Bellows: Bellows Adapter plate for bellows (spare part) End plate for bellows (spare part)	FBM 25 ZPL 25 EPL 25	FBM 35 ZPL 35 EPL 35	FBM 45 ZPL 45 EPL 45	FBM 55 ZPL 55 EPL 55	FBM 65 ZPL 65 EPL 65	
Assembly rails: Assembly rail	MRM 3L 25	MRM 3L 35	MRM 3L 45	MRM 3L 55	MRM 3L 65	
Lubrication plates: Lubrication plate	SPL 25-MR	SPL 35-MR	SPL 45-MR	SPL 55-MR	SPL 65-MR	
Front plates: Front plate (spare part)	STP 25-EK	STP 35-EK	STP 45-EK	STP 55-EK	STP 65-EK	
Lube nippels: Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45° Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90° Flush type grease nipple M3 Flush type grease nipple M6 Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 SN 3-T SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 - SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 - SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 - SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 - SN 6-T SFP-T3	
Lube adapters: Straight screw-in connection M3 Lubrication adapter M8 round-head Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm Swivel screw connection M6 Swivel screw connection M6 Swivel screw connection M8 Swivel screw connection M8 Swivel screw connection M8 long		- SA 6-RD-M8 SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L	- SA 6-RD-M8 SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L	- SA 6-RD-M8 SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L	- SA 6-RD-M8 SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L	



11.3 Accessories

AMSA 3L Rails accessory details



Assembly tools

The MWM3L assembly tool is intended for the phase-locked assembly of the AMSA 3L rails. It consists of a size-dependent guide carriage, two mounting housings and two reading heads for registering the phase. Furthermore, the MWM assembly tool contains the display software for calibrating measurements and the assembly and start-up instructions.

Order code: MWM 3L xx

xx = size, ordering example: 1 x MWM 3L 55



End pieces

The AMSA 3L concept allows the rails to be separated according to the desires of the customer for the first and last rail segments of a set of rails.

After separation, the EST 3L end pieces prevent the masking tape on the measuring element from detaching. The end pieces may be used on both sides, and are attached using a central screw in the front drill holes.

Order code: EST 3L xx

xx = size, ordering example: 1 x EST 3L 55

11.4 Order key

Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

AMSA 3L carriages consist of guide carriage, casing and reading head.

All MONORAIL MR carriages can also be used with AMSA 3L rails.

Q.v. chapter 2 and chapter 3.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

Order code for AMSA 3L Rails

	1x	AMSA 3L S	35	-N	-G1	-KC	-R11	-3000	-CN	-TR 40
Quantity										
Rail										
Size										
Туре										
Accuracy										
Straightness										
Reference side										
Rail length L3										
Coating										
Type of magnetisation										

NB

Q.v. chapter 11.1 to 11.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 11.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for AMSA 3L Carriages

	1x	AMSA 3L W	35	-В	-P1	-G1	-V3	-R2	-CN	-S12	-LN	-TSU
Quantity												
Carriage												
Size												
Туре												
Reading head position												
Accuracy												
Preload												
Reference side												
Coating												
Lube connection												
Lubrication as delivered condition												
Interface												

NB

210

Q.v. chapter 11.1 to 11.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

For detailed information about current configuration options for the interfaces, please visit our website at www.schneeberger.com



PROSPECTUSES

- COMPANY BROCHURE
- CUSTOMIZED BEARINGS
- GEAR RACKS
- LINEAR BEARINGS and RECIRCULATING UNITS
- MINERAL CASTING SCHNEEBERGER
- MINISLIDE MSQscale
- MINI-X MINIRAIL / MINISCALE PLUS / MINISLIDE
- MONORAIL and AMS profiled linear guideways
 with integrated measuring system
- MONORAIL and AMS application catalog
- POSITIONING SYSTEMS
- SLIDES





www.schneeberger.com

www.schneeberger.com/contact